

Yuav tsum Koj Saib
Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub
los yog cov ntsujplig phem Nyiaj so koobtsheej?

Koj puas paub tias qhov twg ntau yam dawb huv hnub thiab cov hnub so tuaj los?



*"Thaum lub hnub Peetekos tau tag nrho tuaj, lawv tag nrho nrog
ib tug accord nyob rau hauv ib qho chaw. "(Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 1)*

Bob Thiel, Ph.D.

Yuav tsum Koj Saib
Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub
los yog cov ntsujplig phem Nyiaj so koobtsheej?

los ntawm Bob Thiel, Ph.D.

Yog Vajtswv lub tsiab peb caug hnub uas tau teev tseg nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub?

Uas hnub Yexus tseg?

Uas hnub cas cov Thwj Tim kom?

Uas hnub thaum ntxov followers ntawm Tswv Yexus kom?

Koj soj ntsuam tej kev lig kevcai?

Koj puas paub qhov twg lawv tuaj los ntawm?

Koj puas paub yog vim li cas koj thiab lwm tus yuav saib lawv?

Koj tej tau kev cai dab qhuas connotations?

Tej zaum koj yuav tsom kwm demonic hnub caiv?

Puas tseem ceeb rau Vajtswv yog dab tsi hnub tej zaum koj yuav kom?

Yog hais tias koj ntseeg tau hais tias koj yog cov Christian, yog koj tejzaum kev zoo siab demonic los yog pagan sawv daws yuav hais tias Yexus yuav rau txim? Yog hais tias yog li ntawd, puas muaj tus tseeb teeb meem txaus rau koj hais tias koj yuav ua raws li Yexus rau qhov no?

ISBN 978-1-940482-17-0

Copyright © 2016/2017 los ntawm Nazarene ntawv. Tsab 2.2. Ua rau lub Ntxiv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv thiab successor, ib tug li ib. 1036 W. Grand Avenue, Grover Beach, California, 93433 USA.

Khab nias: Npog yees duab ntawm hnub Peetekos nyob rau hauv New Zealand los ntawm Joyce Thiel. Ntau yam translations ntawm cov phau Vajlugkub yeej siv thoob plaws; qhov twg tsis muaj npe los yog tsiaj yog muab, ces tus Tshiab King James Version (NKJV) yog raug nplua (Thomas Nelson, Copyright © 1997; siv los ntawm kev tso cai).

txheem

- 1. Dawb Huv Hnub vs. Nrov Nyiaj so koobtsheej**
- 2. passover: Yog Tsuas muaj li Khetos tuag?**
- 3. Hmo ntuj kom raug cai thiab lub hnub ntawm unleavened mov ci**
- 4. Peetekos: Qhov tseeb txog koj hu thiab qhov zoo kawg Txiaj Ntsim ntawm Vajtswv**
- 5. tsiab peb caug ntawm raj: Khetos txoj kev Rov qab thiab lub Txheej xwm Ua rau nws**
- 6. hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj: Xatas tau txais banished**
- 7. Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub: A nyuag ntsia ntawm ua li cas lub ntiaj teb no Zoo li Zoo li Nyob rau hauv Yexus Khetos lub Kav**
- 8. Xeem zoo hnub: Vajtswv tus amazing txoj kev cawm seej rau tib neeg sawv daws**
- 9. mis-txhais thiab lub hnub Xanpataus**
- 10. Re-fej demonic Nyiaj so koobtsheej**
- 11. Vajtswv Hnub los yog lies?**

dawb huv hnub daim ntawv qhia hnub

Sib Cuag

1. Dawb Huv Hnub vs. Nrov Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Ntawm heev heev pawg neeg uas muaj cov ntseeg Vajtswv, zoo tag nrho cov tau soj ntsuam qee hnub caiv los yog dawb huv hnub.

Yuav tsum tau koj ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy Hnub los yog ntsujplig phem hnub caiv?

Nws li zoo li ib qho yooj yim lo lus nug nrog ib qho yooj yim teb. Thiab rau cov neeg kam ntseeg tias phau Vajlugkub, es tsis txhob ntawm ntau yam neeg coob coob, nws yog.

Qhov twg tus Vaj Hnub thiab cov hnub caiv los qhovtwg los? Lawv tuaj los ntawm phau Vajlugkub los yog lawv muaj feem xyuam rau cov tsoos pagan / demonic pom?

Yog hais tias koj ntseeg tau hais tias koj yog ib tug Christian, koj yeej paub tias dab tsi hnub, yog tias muaj, koj yuav tsum tau khaws thiab vim li cas?

Qhov no luv luv Phau ntawv no tsom rau lub xyoo biblical Dawb Huv Hnub thiab muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv ib co ntawm lub xyoo hnub caiv uas lwm tus neeg soj ntsuam.

Cov lus Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Raws li *Webster tus* phau ntawv txhais lus, lub ntiaj teb no *nyiaj so koobtsheej* muas thaum chiv thawj los ntawm lub qub English *hāligdæg*. Txawm li cas cov neeg tam sim no zoo li xav hais tias, hais tias lub sij hawm tsis tau txhais hais tias yog lub sij hawm tawm kom muaj ib tug vacation- nyiaj so koobtsheej meant *hnub uas dawb huv*.

Ntawm cov hoob kawm, tsis yog txhua txhua 'hnub caiv' tau npaj raws li kev cai dab qhuas dawb huv hnub. National hnub caiv tau tsis tas hais tias yuav kev cai dab qhuas, thiab txawm Yexus thaj cai ib los yog ntau tshaj ntawm cov neeg (John 10: 22-23).

Raws li deb raws li Yexus mus, phau Vajlugkub hais cov ntaub ntawv uas Nws ua Kev Cai biblical Dawb Huv Hnub thiab festivals xws li Passover (Lukas 2: 41-42; 22: 7-19), lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub (Yauhas 7: 10-26), thiab Kawg Great hnub (Yauhas 7: **37-38**; 8: 2). Phau Testament tshiab ntsiab lus rau Yexus cov thwj tim kom Passover (1 Khaulee 5: 7), lub hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20: 6; 1 Khaulee 5: 8), hnub Peetekos (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 1-14), tej raj thiab Tsev Pheebsub (cf. Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 24,33-37; Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 18:21; 21: 18-24; 28:17), thiab lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 27: 9).

Phau Vajlugkub yeej tsis qhia tias Yexus los yog cov thwj tim cai kev cai dab qhuas hnub caiv zoo li qhov sawv daws yuav hais tias cov pagan Loos cai. Tsis tau, muaj ntau yam uas hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv raws li lawv cov kev ntseeg saib versions ntawm kev cai dab qhuas hnub caiv uas yog los ntawm qhov chaw sab nraum phau Vajlugkub.

Yuav tsum tau lawv yuav khaws cia?

Phau Vajlugkub prophesies tias lub sij hawm yuav tuaj thaum cov neeg ntawm tag nrho cov haiv neeg yuav ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy Hnub los yog yuav raug rau ntuj qhuav heev thiab xwm txheej (Zechariah 14: 16-19). Txij li thaum uas yog cov ntaub ntawv, yuav tsum tsis txhob xav txog koj seb koj yuav tsum ua li ntawd tam sim no?

Thov nyeem phau ntawv no nyob rau hauv nws txoj kev paub tsawg kawg yog ob zaug. Tej yam tawm tsam hais tias ib co tau hais txog dab tsi hauv phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias yog hais nyob rau hauv nws. Ib tug muab ob npaug rau-nyeem yuav hopefully teb cov loj cov lus nug tej zaum koj yuav muaj.

Thov koj sim mus kawm no lub npe nrog ib tug tiag tiag qhib siab. Nws yog tej yam ntuj tso rau tag nrho cov tib neeg, yog hais tias peb tsis nyob peb khwb tawm tsam nws, mus ntsia tej kev nthuav qhia ntawm cov txhua xyoo Holy Hnub nyob rau hauv ib tug ntsuj plig ntawm prejudice. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias "Nws uas teb ib tug teeb meem ua ntej nws hnov nws, nws yog folly thiab txaj muag rau nws" (Paj Lug 18:13) Yog li ntawd, yuav zoo li lub Bereans ntawm cov laus saib yog tej yam no ntawm no yog li no (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 17:10 -11).

Cia peb, yog li ntawd, nyob rau hauv kam mloog lus rau Vajtswv thiab Nws lub siab nyiam, nrog yielded lub siab lub ntsws pub dawb los ntawm prejudice, uas qhib minds xav qhov tseeb ntau tshaj peb tus kheej txoj kev, trembling ua ntej tus dawb huv thiab dawb huv ntawm Vajtswv Txojlus (Yaxayas 66: 2), thov Vajtswv txo hwj chim rau cov kev taw qhia ntawm Nws Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv. Thiab nyob rau hauv no thov Vajtswv, mloog lus, siab, tsis tau ceev faj thiab ceev faj tus cwj pwm, kawm cov teeb meem no - ua pov thawj txhua yam (cf. 1 Thexalaunika 5:21 KJV / DRB).

Vajtswv lub Festivals thiab dawb huv Hnub

Koj puas paub hais tias Vajtswv txoj kev festivals muaj nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub? Thaum no yuav tsum txiav txim siab zoo, muaj ntau yam tsis paub hais tias qhov no yog li ntawd, tsis mus rau qhov twg nrhiav tau lawv nyob rau hauv vaj lug kub.

Tsis tas li ntawd, ib tug teeb meem nrog lawv yog hais tias lawv yog raws li nyob rau hauv ib tug txawv daim ntawv qhia hnub tshaj feem ntau cov neeg tam sim no siv. Vajtswv lub daim ntawv qhia hnub yog yeej ib tug lunar-hnub ci yog ib tug. Yuav kom pab tau koj to taub zoo dua lub sij yawm ntawm Vajtswv lub Holy Hnub, mus saib hauv qab no sib piv daim ntawv ntawm cov biblical daim ntawv qhia hnub thiab lub Roman (Gregorian) daim ntawv qhia hnub (lawv tsis txhob poob rau hauv tib lub Roman daim ntawv qhia hnub hnub txhua lub xyoo):

(A niaj hnub Roman calendar nrog tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnub no yog muaj nyob rau ntawm no phau ntawv yuav xaas.)

Raws li deb raws li Vajtswv lub Holy hnub, cia tus thawj pib nrog ib tug siv nyob rau hauv Phau Ntawv Chiv Keeb, uas qhia ib Protestant thiab ib tug Catholic translation:

¹⁴ Ces Vajtswv hais tias, "Cia li muaj qhov teeb nyob rau hauv lub ntuj kom nyias muaj nyias lub hnub los ntawm lub hmo ntuj. Lawv yuav tsum qhia thiab yuav kos tus cim kev cai dab qhuas festivals, hnub, thiab xyoo. (Chiv Keeb 1:14, Vajtswv Txojlus Txhais Lus, GWT)

¹⁴ Vajtswv hais tias, 'Cia li muaj qhov teeb nyob rau hauv lub tsev ceev nyiaj ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej sib faib hnub los ntawm hmo ntuj, thiab cia lawv qhia festivals, hnub thiab xyoo. (Chiv Keeb 1:14, New Yeluxalees phau Vajlugkub, NJB)

Hlis	tooj	ntev	civil sib npaug
Abib/Nisan	1	30 hnuv	Lub peb hlis ntuj - Plaub Hlis Ntuj
Ziv/Iyar	2	29 hnuv	Plaub Hlis Ntuj - Tej zaum
Sivan/Siwan	3	30 hnuv	Tej zaum - Lub rau hli ntuj
Tammuz	4	29 hnuv	Lub rau hli ntuj - Lub Xya hli ntuj
Av/Ab	5	30 hnuv	Lub Xya hli ntuj - Lub yim hli ntuj
Elul	6	29 hnuv	Lub yim hli ntuj - Cuaj hlis
Ethanim/Tishri	7	30 hnuv	Cuaj hlis - Lub kaum hli ntuj
Bul/Cheshvan	8	29 or 30 hnuv	Lub kaum hli ntuj - Kaum ib hlis
Kislev	9	30 or 29 hnuv	Kaum ib hlis - Hlis ntuj nqeg
Tevet	10	29 hnuv	Hlis ntuj nqeg - Lub ib hlis ntuj
Shevat	11	30 hnuv	Lub ib hlis ntuj - Lub ob hlis ntuj
Adar	12	30 hnuv	Lub ob hlis ntuj - Lub peb hlis ntuj

(Tsis tas li ntawd nyob rau hauv biblical 'leap xyoo muaj lwm lub hlis hu ua Adar 2)

Lub Hebrew lo lus *mowed* 'nyob rau hauv cov nqeg lus 14 yog hais txog ib tug kev cai dab qhuas Success.

Koj puas paub tias phau Vajlugkub tham txog lub hav zoov ntawm kev cai dab qhuas festivals nyob rau hauv nws cov heev thawj phau ntawv? Cov Phau Ntawv Nkauj tseem qhia no yeej yog vim li cas Vajtswv tsim lub hli:

¹⁹ Nws tsim lub hli los kos tus cim rau festivals (Ntawv Nkauj 104: 19, Holman Christian Standard phau Vajlugkub)

Yog no ib yam dab tsi koj tau hnov ua ntej?

Yuav ua li cas yog cov kev cai dab qhuas festivals hais tias "teeb nyob rau hauv lub ntuj" Vajtswv muab tso rau muaj kos?

Qhov tshij, muaj ib qhov chaw nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub uas txhua tus dawb huv Hnuv (*mowed* ') yog teev thiab tej yam teeb hais.

Nws yog nyob rau hauv ib feem ntawm phau Vajlugkub hais tias muaj ntau xav kom tau tso, los yog xaus tau ua tam sim ntawd nyob rau hauv nws txoj kev paub. Cov nram qab no yog qhia los ntawm cov khoom Tshiab American phau Vajlugkub (NAB), ib tug Roman Catholic translation (lub NAB yog siv hauv qab no raws li feem ntau Protestants ua raws li lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome txog ntau yam ntawm lub hnuv lawv ua thiab ua tsis saib, txawm li cas nqeg vaj lug kub lub xeev):

² ... Cov nram qab no yog cov festivals ntawm Yawmsaub, uas koj yuav tsum tshaj tawm dawb huv hnuv. Cov no yog cov kuv festivals:

³ Rau hnuv ua hauj lwm tej zaum yuav ua tau; tab sis lub xya hnuv yog ib hnuv caiv ntawm tiav so, ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv; koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis ua hauj lwm. Nws yog tus Tswv lub hnuv caiv peb txog qhov twg koj nyob.

⁴ Cov no yog cov festivals ntawm Yawmsaub, dawb huv hnuv uas koj yuav tsum tshaj tawm nyob rau ntawm lawv kom zoo lub sij hawm. ⁵ Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau ntawm Yawmsaub ntog rau hauv kaum plaub hnuv ntawm thawj lub hli, nyob rau yav tsaus ntuj twilight. ⁶ Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm lub hlis no yog tus Tswv lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Unleavened Cij. Xya hnuv koj yuav tau noj tej neuav tsw xyaw keeb. ⁷ Nyob rau thawj ntawm cov hnuv uas koj yuav muaj ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv; koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis muaj hnyav ua hauj lwm. (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 2-7, NAB)

¹⁵ Pib nrog lub hnuv tom qab lub hnuv caiv, cov hnuv uas koj coj lub sheaf rau nce, koj yuav tsum suav xya tag nrho lub lis piam; ¹⁶ koj yuav tsum suav rau hnuv tom qab lub xya lub lim tiam, tsib caug hnuv. (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 15-16, NAB)

²⁴ ... Nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv ntawm lub xya hli uas koj yuav muaj ib tug caiv so, nrog trumpet blasts raws li ib tug ceeb toom, ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv; (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:24, NAB)

²⁶ Yawmsaub hais rau Mause tias: ²⁷ Tam sim no lub thib kaum hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis no yog lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj. Koj yuav muaj ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv. Koj yuav tsum txo hwj chim nej tus kheej thiab muaj ib tug oblation rau Yawmsaub. ²⁸ Nyob rau hnuv no koj yuav tsum tsis txhob ua tej yam kev ua hauj lwm, vim hais tias nws yog lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj, thaum txoj kev theej txhoj yog ua rau koj ua ntej tus tswv, yog nej tus Vajtswv. ²⁹ Cov neeg uas tsis txo hwj chim rau lawv tus kheej nyob rau hauv no hnuv yuav tsum tau txiav tawm los ntawm cov neeg. ³⁰ Yog hais tias leej twg tsis txhua ua hauj lwm rau hnuv no, kuv yuav tshem tawm tus neeg los ntawm cov midst ntawm cov neeg. ³¹ Koj yuav tsum ua tsis ua hauj lwm; qhov no yog ib tug perpetual txoj cai thoob plaws hauv koj tiam peb txog qhov twg koj nyob; ³² nws yog ib tug caiv ntawm tiav so rau koj. Koj yuav tsum txo hwj chim nej tus kheej. Pib nyob rau hauv rau yav tsaus ntuj ntawm lub cuaj lub hli, koj yuav tsum kom koj caiv los ntawm yav tsaus ntuj mus rau yav tsaus ntuj.

³³ Yawmsaub hais rau Mause tias: ³⁴ Qhia cov Yixayee: Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis no yog tus Tswv lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Booths, uas yuav tsum ntxiv rau xya hnuv. ³⁵ Thaum txog thawj hnuv, ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv, koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis muaj hnyav ua hauj lwm. ³⁶ xya hnuv koj yuav muaj ib tug oblation rau tus tswv, thiab nyob rau hauv lub yim hnuv koj yuav muaj ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv. Koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug oblation rau Yawmsaub. Nws yog lub Success kaw. Koj yuav tsum ua tsis hnyav ua hauj lwm.

³⁷ Cov no, yog li ntawd, yog cov festivals ntawm Yawmsaub ... (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 26-37, NAB)

Phau Vajlugkub qhia meej teev Vajtswv lub festivals thiab Vajtswv lub Holy hnuv. Tsis tau, feem ntau cov neeg uas yuav tsum Christian tsis hais tiag kom tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnuv uas Vajtswv txib.

Ceeb toom: Ib tug tag nrho hnuv nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub khiav los ntawm sunset-rau-hnuv poob (Chiv Keeb 1: 5; Levi Tej Kevcai 23:32; Kevcai 16: 6; Hauj Lwm 23:11; Yausua 8: 9; Mark 1:32), tsis yog los ntawm ib tag hmo mus ib tag hmo li hnuv suav hnuv no. Tsis tas li ntawd nco ntsoov tias thaum muaj kev sib nrauj ntawm kevcai uas txuam nrog tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnuv nyob rau hauv Phau Qub uas tau

hloov rau cov Khixatia li hauv Phau Tshiab yuav pab ua clear- xws li Mathais 26:18, 26-30; Henplais 10: 1-14 - cov kev muaj tiag yog hais tias cov hnuv thiab cov festivals tseem nyob ua ib ke thiab twb khaws cia los ntawm thaum ntxov ntseeg, xws li lwm haiv neeg sawv daws yuav.

Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtswv kom tib biblical dawb huv hnuv uas Tswv Yexus, Nws cov thwj tim, thiab lawv ntseeg cov thwjtim khaws cia, nrog rau lwm haiv neeg ntseeg cov thawj coj zoo li Paulikham ntawm Smyrna. Peb kom lawv nyob rau hauv lub caij uas thaum ntxov thiab tom qab cov Khixatia khaws cia rau lawv. Qhov no txawv nyob rau hauv tej yam txoj kev los ntawm cov tib yooj yim hnuv uas cov neeg Yudais kom, raws li cov neeg Yudais tsis kam txais Phau Tshiab tej lus qhia nyob rau hauv dab tsi tag nrho cov hnuv txhais tau hais tias los yog yuav ua li cas lawv yuav tsum tau ceev cia los ntawm cov ntseeg.

Muaj ntau cov ntseeg uas raws li Vajtswv txoj festivals twb paub lawm hais tias cov *biblical* Dawb Huv Hnuv tau tes ntawm tus thawj thiab thib ob los ntawm Yexus raws li kev pab daim duab Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej.

2. Passover: Yog Nws Tsuas Hais txog Khetos txoj kev tuag?

Yuav tsum ntseeg kom lub Passover?

Raws li ntau yeej paub, cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees twb yeej hais rau ua Kevcai Hla Dhau hauv Phau Ntawv Khiav Dim. Cov tsev neeg muab ib tug menyuam yaj, tsis muaj chaw thum (Khiav Dim 12: 5), rau cov kev txi (Khiav Dim 12: 3-4). Tug menyuam yaj ntawm twb sacrificed rau lub kaum plaub ntawm twilight (Khiav Dim 12: 6) thiab ib co ntawm nws cov ntshav tau muab tso rau raws li qhov lub qhov rooj ntawm lub tsev neeg lub tsev (Khiav Dim 12: 7).

Cov neeg uas coj cov kauj ruam Vajtswv qhia tau 'hla dhau' los ntawm txoj kev tuag, whereas lub Egyptians uas tsis ua li no twb tsis (Khiav Dim 12: 28-30).

Raws li ntau twb paub lawm, Yexus cia cov Passover txhua xyoo (Khiav Dim 13:10) los ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm nws cov hluas (Lukas 2: 41-42) thiab thoo plaws hauv Nws lub neej (Lukas 22:15).

Passover twb pom nyob rau lub kaum plaub hnuv ntawm lub hlis ntawm thawj lub hli (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 5; hu ua Abib nyob rau hauv Kevcai 16: 1 los yog Nixa nyob rau hauv Esther 3: 7). Nws tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav lub caij ntawm lub xyoo.

Txawm tias Yexus tau hloov ob peb coj nrog nws (Lukas 22: 19-22; Yauhas 13: 1-17), peb tus Cawm Seej kuj qhia rau Nws cov thwj tim kom nws ua (Lukas 22: 7-13). Tsis tas li ntawd lub New Testament yog ib qhov tseeb, hais tias vim Yexus 'kev txi, tua yaj thiab muab cov ntshav rau doorposts (Khiav Dim 12: 6-7) yog tsis tsim nyog ntxiv lawm (cf. Henplais 7: 12-13,26-27; 9:11 -28).

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj hais qhia hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv twb kom Hla Dhau hauv raws li Yexus cov lus qhia (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8; 11: 23-26).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus "twb foreordained ua ntej lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb no" (1 Petus 1:20) yuav tsum tau "tus Me Nyuam Yaj muab tua pov tseg los ntawm lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb no" (Qhia Tshwm 13: 8). Yog li, Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej yog los ntawm Nws dawb huv Hnuv thiab festivals, xws li Tswv Yexus ua tus "Yaj Hla," twb paub ua ntej tib neeg tau muab tso rau hauv ntiaj chaw. Uas yog vim li cas ib co ntawm cov vaj xilethi-aus lub cev twb muab tso nyob rau hauv lub saum ntuj ceeb tsheej yuav tsum tau

xam lawv!

Zoo nkauj npaum li cas tag nrho pawg ntseeg kom paub hais tias phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus ua tiav raws ib yam dab tsi txuam nrog Passover thaum Nws raug tua.

Peb nrhiav tau lub lag luam ntawm no kuj zoo kawg txi txawm sib tham nyob rau hauv lub vaj Edees. Tom qab Yexus tau qhia (Chiv Keeb 3:15), Vajtswv tua ib tug tsiaj (tej zaum ib tug menyuum yaj lossis tshis), nyob rau hauv thiaj li yuav them rau cov nakedness (ib tug sawv cev ntawm ib hom kev txhaum nyob rau hauv no cov xwm txheej) ntawm Adas thiab Eva nrog nws tawv (Chiv Keeb 3:21). Peb kuj pom txoj ntsiab cai no ntawm kev txi kev khiav hauj lwm thaum Abel txi ib tug menyuum yaj ntawm nws pab yaj (Chiv Keeb 4: 2-4).

Cov naas ej cai Hla Dhau hauv lub hnuv ntawm Mauxes pom lub deliverance ntawm cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees los ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws (Khiav Dim 12: 1-38). Mauxes kaw Vajtswv cov lus qhia txog qhov no raws li tau zoo raws li daim ntawv qhia hnuv (Chiv Keeb 1:14; 2: 1; Khiav Dim 12: 1) thiab nws cov kev cai tib si (Levi Tej Kevcai 23). Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau yeej los ua tus thawj ntawm cov txheej xwm txhua xyoo picturing rau Vajtswv cov me nyuam Nws txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej.

Nyob rau hauv Phau Qub, tus Passover pictured deliverance dim ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws thiab Vajtswv lub tiv thaiv. Tab sis, prophetically, nws twb tseem tab tom nrhiav rau lub sij hawm uas Yexus yuav tuaj thiab yuav peb cov Yaj Hla (1 Khaulee 5: 7). Tus Me Nyuam Yaj Vajtswv uas tuaj rau noj tam sim ntawd tej kev txhaum ntawm lub ntiaj teb no (John 1:29; cf. 3: 16-17).

Nyob rau Yexus 'lub xeem Passover raws li ib tug tib neeg hais tias, Nws hais ntxiv kom nws nyob rau lub sij hawm ntawm lub caij thaum yav tsaus ntuj thiab hais rau Nws cov thwj tim kom nws ua (Lukas 22: 14-19; cf. John 13: 2,12-15) thiab nyob rau lub 14th Nixa / Abib (cf. Lukas 22:14; 23: 52-54).

Tswv Yexus, txawm li cas los, hloov ob peb ntawm cov kev coj txuam nrog nws observance. Yexus tau unleavened mov ci thiab wine ib feem ntawm Passover (Mathais 26:18, 26-30) thiab ntxiv cov kev xyuum ntawm footwashing (John 13: 12-17).

Yexus nyob rau hauv tsis muaj txoj kev qhia hais tias nws tsis yog mus yuav ib tug txhua xyoo Hla Dhau, los yog puas Nws hloov lub sij hawm ntawm ib hnuv ntawm nws soj mus rau ib tug Sunday thaum sawv ntxov ib yam li cov uas ua raws li Greco-Roman kab li kev cai ua li cas. Txawm Greek Orthodox scholars lees hais tias 1st thiab 2nd xyoo pua ntseeg khaws cia Passover thaum hmo ntuj (Calivas, Alkiviadis C. Lub hauv paus pib ntawm Pascha thiab Great lub limtiam - Part I. Holy Cross Orthodox xovxwm Hydraulic, 1992) zoo li peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtswv ua nyob rau hauv lub 21st century. Passover yog tsuas yog yuav tsum tau npaum li cas los zoo cai raus dej cov ntseeg (cf. 1 Khaulee 11: 27-29; Loos 6: 3-10; Khiav Dim 12:48; Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 9:14).

Nws tej zaum yuav tsum tau ntxiv hais tias lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome (raws li tau zoo raws li ntau ntawm nws cov Protestant xeeb leej xeeb ntxwv) officially qhia hais tias nws yuav Passover, tab sis yog hu rau nws ib yam dab tsi txawv nyob rau hauv cov lus Askiv thiab tsis ua raws li nws raws li Tswv Yexus tau ua (Catechism ntawm lub Koom Txoos Catholic. Doubleday, NY 1995, p. 332).

Wine, Tsis hmap kua txiv

Txawm tias muaj tseeb hais tias Yexus muab cov dej txia ua cawv txiv hmab (Yauhas 2: 3-10) thiab cov Greek lub sij hawm siv nyob rau hauv lub New Testament (*oinos*) yog hais txog ua cawv txiv hmab (cf. 1 Timaute 3: 8), ntau yam sawv daws yuav tau thov hais tias nws yog txiv hmab kua txiv, thiab tsis caw,

uas yog siv rau Hla Dhau. Cov neeg Yudais, lawv tus kheej tab sis, siv caw tom Passover (Hirsch EG, Eisenstein JD. Wine. Jewish Encyclopedia. 1907, pp. 532-535).

Yuav ua li cas peb thiaj paub tias txiv hmab kua txiv twb tsis tau siv los ntawm Yexus?

Txiv quav ntsww nyoos yog feem ntau tua nyob ib ncig ntawm lub Cuaj Hli Ntuj thiab Passover yog feem ntau nyob rau hauv lub Roman daim ntawv qhia hnuv hli hu ua Plaub Hlis Ntuj. Nyob rau hauv Yexus, lawv tsis muaj niaj hnuv kom tsis muaj menyuum los yog tub yees. Li no, grape kua txiv yuav tau puas ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm sau thiab Hla Dhau.

Lwm tus tau sau tseg hais tias nws yog tsis yooj yim sua rau cov neeg Yudais kom tau muab cia rau txiv hmab kua txiv uas ntev (cf. Kennedy ARS. Hastings phau Vajlugkub phau ntawv txhais lus. C. Scribner Leej Tub tus, 1909 p. 974). Yog li ntawd, tsuas yog kua txiv hmab, uas yuav nyob twj ywm unspoiled rau txawm ntau xyoo yuav tau siv. (Cov kev siv dej cawv, xws li cawv txiv hmab, yog pom zoo lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub nyob rau hauv Kevcai 26:14, tab sis tsis yuav tsum tau.)

Ntseeg yog tsis yuav tsum tau "qaug dej qaug cawv nrog wine, wherein yog tshaj" raws li Povlaj tau sau (Efexau 5:18, KJV). Tsuas yog ib tug heev me me ntawm caw nyob rau hauv feem ntau noj thaum Passover (hais txog ib tug me nyuam diav tag nrho los yog tsawg dua).

Passover Yog nyob rau 14th Tsis 15th

Ib txhia tau tsis mee pem txog lub hnuv ntawm lub biblical Hla Dhau.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias nws yog yuav tsum tau khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub 14th hnuv ntawm thawj lub hli ntawm Vajtsww lub daim ntawv qhia hnuv (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 5).

Nyob rau hauv lub 6th nqe ntawm Khiav Dim Tshooj 12, nws hais tias tus me nyuam yaj yog yuav tsum tau tua "nyob rau ntawm dusk" (GWT thiab Yudais Ntawv qhia Society txhais). Lub 8th nqe hais tias lawv yog cov yuav noj lub cev nqaj daim tawv uas hmo ntuj. Nws yog yuav tsum tau roasted thiab tau noj hmo ntawd. Thiab, yog raws li ib tug uas tau tua mivnyuas yaaj, ib tug yuav tau yooj yim tua, ci, thiab noj ib tug menyuum yaj 'ntawm tus thawj xyoo' (Khiav Dim 12: 5) ntawm sunset thiab ib tag hmo-uas yog yeej li cas cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees ua rau lub kaw Hla Dhau hauv Khiav Dim 12. Thiab technically, lawv tau muaj mus txog rau thaum yav sawv ntxov tau noj nws ib Khiav Dim 12:10. Tam sim no hauv phau Vajlugkub yog tseeb hais tias cov tubtxib saum ntuj Passover tshwm sim "rau hmo ntawd" (Khiav Dim 12:12), tib hmo ntuj ntawm lub 14th.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus tsuas yog mus yuav txi ib zaug (1 Petus 3:18, NW; Henplais 9:28; 10: 10-14). Nyob rau hauv Phau Tshiab, nws yog ib qhov tseeb hais tias Yexus ua raws li Nws cov lus kawg Passover (Lukas 22: 14-16), thiab raug tua. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus twb muab tshem tawm los ntawm lub ceg txheem ntseeg ua ntej mus rau lub 15th. Yog vim li cas? Vim hais tias cov 15th yog ib tug "high hnuv" (Yauhas 19: 28-31), rau thawj hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6). Li no, Yexus cia thiab ua raws li tus Passover rau lub 14th.

Early lub tsev teev ntuj keeb kwm kuj sau txog hais tias Passover twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub 14th ntawm lub hlis Nixa los ntawm kev ncaj ncees Yudais thiab Lwm Haiv Neeg ntseeg cov thawj coj nyob rau hauv ib, ob, thiab peb centuries (Eusebius. Lub tsev teev ntuj Keeb kwm, Phau Ntawv V, Tshooj 24) thiab hais tias nws twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv rau yav tsaus ntuj (Calivas).

Feem ntau cov thawj coj uas muaj Khetos hais tias lawv tau soj ntsuam qee version ntawm Passover, tab sis yog muaj coob tus tau hloov lub npe, lub hnuv, lub sij hawm,

cov cim, thiab lub ntsiab lus (saib Easter seem nyob rau hauv tshooj 10).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia meej tias Yexus Khetos yog tus Yaj Hla txi rau peb thiab hais tias peb yuav tau kom hais tias tsiab peb caug nrog unleavened mov ci:

⁷ Clear tawm lub qub poov xab, yog li ntawd tej zaum koj yuav los ua ib tug tshiab batch ntawm khob noom cookie, npaum li koj unleavened. Rau peb paschal yaj, Khetos, tau raug txi. *Yog li ntawd cia peb nquam paj nquam nruas lub tsiab peb caug, tsis yog nrog rau cov qub poov, cov poov xab ntawm kev ntxub thiab kev phem kev qias, tab sis nrog lub unleavened mov ci ntawm lub siab dawb paug thiab qhov tseeb. (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8, NAB)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas lub tsiab peb caug yog yuav tsum tau khaws cia nrog rau cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb ntawm lub siab dawb paug thiab qhov tseeb. Tus Thwj Tim Povlaj pom tau hais tias Tswv Yexus yog ib tug muaj kev hloov rau tus Yaj Hla uas cov neeg Yudais siv. Nws kuj qhia hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yuav tsum tseem yuav Cai Hla Dhau.

Tab sis cia li yuav ua li cas tau ntseeg ua li no?

Tus Thwj Tim Povlaj qhia tias:

²³ Vim kuv tau txais los ntawm tus Tswv uas kuv kuj tauj mus rau koj: hais tias tus Tswv Yexus nyob rau hauv tib hmo ntuj nyob rau hauv uas nws twb ntseeg siab rau muab cov mov mog; ²⁴ thiab thaum Nws tau muab tsaug, Nws tsoo nws thiab hais tias, "Noj, noj; qhov no yog kuv lub cev uas yog tawg rau koj; ua li no nyob rau hauv nco ntsoov kuv." ²⁵ Nyob rau hauv tib yam Nws kuj coj lub khob tom qab hmo, hais tias, "Qhov no yog lub khob lus cog tseg tshiab hauv kuv cov ntshav. Qhov no ua li cas, raws li feem ntau raws li koj haus nws, nco txog kuv." ²⁶ Yog li feem ntau raws li koj noj cov mov no thiab haus dej haus lub khob no, koj tshaj tawm tus Tswv txoj kev tuag txog Nws los. (1 Khaulee 11: 23-29)

Yog li ntawd, tus Thwj Tim Povlaj tau qhia hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv twb kom lub Passover nyob rau hauv lub caij hais tias Yexus cai Nws zaum kawg Hla Dhau nrog cov qhov cij thiab cawv cub. Thiab hais tias yog thaum hmo ntuj li remembrance los yog memorial - ib tug memorial yog ib tug txhua xyoo, tsis yog ib tug txhua lub limtiam kev tshwm sim.

Lub *Catechism ntawm lub Koom Txoos Catholic* raug sau ntawv hais tias "Yexus tau xaiv lub sij hawm ntawm lub Passover ... muab cov mov mog, thiab ... nws puas nws" thiab kuj tau muab nws yuav tsum tau noj.

Nws yog muab teev nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub hais tias Yexus tsoo unleavened khob cij thiab dhau mus rau nws cov thwjtim noj. Yexus kuj tau tso cov cawv txiv hmab rau nws cov thwjtim mus haus dej haus ib me me npaum li cas. Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtswv thov Vajtswv, so thiab faib unleavened mov ci, thiab faib cawv rau Nws cov thwjtim mus haus. Tsis tau, lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome (zoo li ntau lwm tus neeg) tsis muaj lawm lov unleavened mov ci (nws yuav siv ib tug tag nrho 'party') los yog yog nws *feem ntau yog* faib cawv rau nws cov thwjtim mus haus dej haus (tus tis cawv yog suav tias yog yeem los ntawm lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome, thiab nws yog feem ntau tsis tau ua nyob rau hauv Protestant churches).

Ano ang Tungkol sa 'Tulad Kadalasan ... Ikaw Mangagtanyag kayo'?

Gaano kadalasan dapat Paskua ay dadalhin?

Sinabi ni Yexus, "**Sapagka't sa tuwing kanin ninyo ang tinapay ntawm inuman ninyo ang saro, ay inihahayag ninyo ang pagkamatay ng Panginoon hanggang sa siya ay dumating.**"

Isaalang-alang naj ito ay *ang kamatayan* ni Hesus naj ito ay gumugunita.

Kamatayan ni Cristo ipagkakasundo sa Diyos (Roma 5:10) nyob rau hauv si Hesus ay nagbigay ng Kanyang buhay para sa ating kaligtasan (Juan 3: 16-17; Hebreo 5: 5-11). Ang kanyang kamatayan ay nagtuturo sa atin naj ang mga Kristiyano ay hindi naj magkaroon ng maghari ang kasalanan sa paglipas ng aming mga katawang yuav kamatayan (Roma 6: 3-12). Ang Christian Paskua ay ang *taunang* paggunita sa kamatayan ni Hesus.

Hindi sinabi ni Yexus thiab gawin ito ceremony AS madalas hangga't gusto mo, lamang naj kapag ginawa mo ito, ikaw ay nagsisitawag sa kaniyang kamatayan. Ang terminong Griego para madalas sa 1 Corinto 11:26, *hosakis*, ay ginagamit ng isa Pang pagkakataon sa Bagong Tipan. Hindi ito nangangahulugan nang mas madalas hangga't gusto mo maliban naj lamang kung ang terminong Griego para sa "iyong ninanais," *Thelo* o *ethelo*, ay naroroon din (kung saan ito ay NASA Apocalipsis 11: 6; ang tanging iba Pang lugar sa Biblia thiab ito partikular naj kataga ay ginagamit) .Gayunpaman, dahil ito ay Hindi naroroon sa 1 Corinto 11:26, si Pablo ay Hindi naj nagsasabi sa Amin upang obserbahan Paskua ng Panginoon nang mas madalas hangga't gusto TAYO, ngunit naj kapag tinutupad natin ang mga ito sa Paskua, ito ay hindi lamang

isang seremonya, ito ay nagpapakita ng kamatayan ni Kristo.

Higit paj rito, isinulat ni Pablo ito:

²⁷ Kaya't ang sinomang kumain ng tinapay, o uminom sa saro ng Panginoon, thiab di nararapat, ay magkakasala sa katawan ntawm dugo ng Panginoon. ²⁸ Datapuwa't siyasatin ng tao ang kaniyang sarili, nyob saka kumain ng tinapay ntawm uminom sa saro. ²⁹ Sapagka't ang kumakain ntawm umiinom, ay kumakain ntawm umiinom ng hatol sa kaniyang sarili, kung hindi niya kinikilala ang katawan ng Panginoon. (1 Corinto 11: 27-29)

Paul ay malinaw naj nagtuturo naj kunin ang tinapay ntawm alak, dapat isa suriin ang sarili. Ang deleavening naj ay dapat naj samahan ang Paskua ay tumutulong sa Amin tumutok sa ating mga pagkakamali ntawm mga kasalanan, nyob sa gayon ay tumutulong matupad ang txib thiab ito mula sa Paul upang suriin ang ating mga sarili. Bilang deleavening ay maaaring tumagal ng maraming pagsisikap, ito Rin ay sumusuporta sa konsepto ng isang taunang pagsusuri (mga tao ay hindi PAG-alis ang lebadura araw-araw o linggo).

Ang Bagong Tipan ay nagtala naj itinuro ni Yexus nyob ni Pablo upang obserbahan ang Paskua sa Kristiyanong paraan. Thaum iyon ay isang taunang pagmamasid.

paa paghuhugas

Paa paghuhugas tumutulong magpakita ng kapakumbabaan ntawm naj kahit naj ang mga tagasunod ni Kristo paj Rin ay tej zaum posibilidad naj magkaroon ng mga lugar naj kailangang ma-nalinis (cf. Juan 13:10).

Itinuro Ni Yexus thiab ang Kanyang mga tagasunod ay dapat gawin ito:

¹³ Tinatawag ninyo akong Guro ntawm Panginoon, nyob mabuti ang inyong sinasabi, sapagkat gayon ako. ¹⁴ Kung ako los ntawm, thiab Panginoon ntawm Guro, ay naghugas ng inyong mga paa, kayo Rin ay dapat naj maghugas paa ng isa't isa. ¹⁵ Sapagka't kayo'y binigyan ko ng halimbawa, thiab dapat Moob gawin gaya ng ginawa ko sa thiab. ¹⁶ Katotohanan, katotohanang sinasabi ko sa inyo, Ang alipin ay hindi dakila Kay sa kaniyang panginoon; ntawm hindi Rin siya kung Sino ang nagpadala ng mas malaki kaysa sa nagsugo sa kaniya. ¹⁷ Kung nalalaman ninyo ang mga bagay naj ito, kayo ay mapapalad kung inyong mga gawin. (Juan 13: 13-17)

Kaugnay sa ilang mga taong magpahayag ng Kristiyanismo ntxuav paa tulad ng sinabi ni Yexus thiab gawin.

Ngunit Kami ay NASA *Patuloy naj* Iglesia ng Diyos sundin ang mga tagubilin ni Yexus thiab ito taun-taon.

Pinagmumulan Sa labas ng banal thiab Kasulatan

Ito ay hindi lamang sa Biblia naj ating nakikita naj ang paskuang taun-taon sa pamamagitan ng mga Kristiyano. Mga talaan ng kasaysayan naj ang tapat thiab nag-iingat Paskua taun-taon sa ^{ika-14} mula sa oras ng orihinal naj mga apostol ntawm sa buong edad (Thiel B. *Patuloy thiab keeb kwm ntawm lub Koom Txoos ng Diyos. 2nd edisyon. Nazarene Phau ntawv*, 2016).

Tej zaum ilang mga kawili-wiling impormasyon sa masama thiab ntawv nyeem thiab kilala bilang *Ang Buhay ni Paulikham* (dokumentong ito ay anyong batay sa kasulatan sa ikalawang siglo, ngunit ang natitira paj bersiyon naming Lub computer xeem thiab ngayon ay naglalaman ng impormasyon / mga pagbabago naj mukhang idadagdag sa ika-apat naj siglo; Lub computer xeem ang Monroy MS lub Koom Txoos ntawm Smyrna. Kasaysayan ntawm kawn txog kev ntseeg ng isang Txheej thaum ub Peter Lang tsab Christian Community, 2015, p 31) ... Ano ang mga kagiliw-giliw ay thiab ito ay nagmumungkahi naj ang Paskua pagmamasid sa Asia muaj hnub nyoog ay maaaring hindi unang dumating sa Smyrna mula Kay Apostol Juan, ngunit kahit thiab mas maaga mula Kay Apostol Pablo (Pionius. *Buhay ni Paulikham, Kabanata 2*).

Ang Buhay ni Paulikham ay nagpapahiwatig naj ang Bagong Tipan Paskuwa kasama ng tinapay naj walang lebadura ntawm ang alak ay upang ma-oberbahan sa panahon ng panahon ng tinapay naj walang lebadura. Ito ay estado naj heretics ginawa ito ng isa Pang paraan. Thaum naj ang pagsusulat ay txhawb ng mga ideya naj ang mga tinapay naj walang lebadura AT wine ay kinuha, nyob kinunan taun-taon din.

Mga talaan ng kasaysayan naj ang biblically-nakalista apostol (kasama si Felipe ntawm Juan) pati thiab Rin npis sov / Cov tub Paulikham, Thraseas, Sagaris, Papirius, Melito, Polycrates, Apollinaris, nyob iba paj ay nangagdiwang ng pascua taun-taon sa ^{ika-14} (Eusebius. *Cov Keeb kwm ntawm Iglesia, Phau Ntawv V, Kabanata 24 talata 2-7*). Ang Roman, Eastern Orthodox, nyob Anglican Katoliko ang lahat ng isaalang-alang ang mga lider naj magkaroon ng naging mga banal, gayon ma'y wala sa mga faiths sundin ang kanilang mga halimbawa ukol ntawm no.

Npis Sov / Pastor Apollinaris ng Hierapolis sa Phrygia sa Asya Me sau paligid ng 180 AD thiab nagsasabi sa mga Kristiyano naj panatilihin ang Paskua sa ^{ika-14}:

Ang ikalabing-apat naj araw, ang tunay naj Paskua ng Panginoon; ang dakilang sakripisyo, ang Anak ng Diyos sa halip naj ang kordero, thiab tav su ay nakatali ... ntawm kung Sino inilibing sa araw ng paskuwa, ang bato naj inilagay sa libingan.

Noj ni Yexus nyob rau kanilang ipinagdiwang ang paskua ^{ika-14}, ay pinatay noong ^{ika-14}, nyob rau ntawm lub inilibing sa ^{ika-14}. Ito ay hindi sa ^{ika-15}, nyob rau ntawm lub sa mga taon ng kanyang kamatayan, ito ay Hindi sa isang Linggo. Si Yexus ay kinuha ang Paskua lamang matapos ang paglubog ng araw ntawm ay pinatay sa panahon ng liwanag ng araw ntawm ma-faus sa harap ng araw-teem muli (upang magsimula ng isang bagong araw).

Sa huling bahagi ng ikalawang siglo, Npis Sov / Pastor Polycrates ng Efeso ay nagpadala ng isang sulat sa mga Romano Npis Sov Victor nang subukan Victor upang pilitin ang pagtalima ng Paskua sa isang Linggo sa halip naj ^{ika-14}:

Polycrates ay sumulat, "Makikita natin ang eksaktong araw; hindi pagdaragdag, o pagkuha ang layo. Para sa Asya nplhaib mahusay naj ilaw nakatulog, thiab kung saan ay muling magbabangon sa araw ng pagdating, pagka siya'y magbubuhat sa kaluwalhatian mula sa langit, ntawm hahanapin nila ang lahat ng mga banal ng Panginoon. Kabilang sa mga ito ay si Felipe, isa sa labindalawang apostol, thiab sila ay nahulog tulog sa Hierapolis; ntawm ang kanyang dalawang tej zaum edad naj anak naj dalaga, nyob isa Pang anak naj babae, thiab nakatira sa banal thiab Espiritu ntawm ngayon rests sa Efeso; ntawm, higit sa rito, si Juan, thiab kapwa ay isang saksi ntawm isang guro, kung Sino reclined sa sinapupunan ng Panginoon, nyob, pagiging isang pari, nagsuot ng saserdote plato. Siya ay nahulog tulog sa Efeso. thaum si Paulikham sa Smyrna, thiab naging isang obispo ntawm martir; ntawm Thrasesas, obispo ntawm martir mula Eumenia, thiab nakatulog sa Smyrna. Bakit kailangan koob banggitin ang obispo ntawm martir Sagaris naj nakatulog nangasa Laodicea, o ang pinagpala Papius, oMelito, ang Eunuch naj nakatira SAMA-SAMA sa Diyos Espiritu Santo, nyob kung Sino ay namamalagi sa Sardis, naghihintay ng posisyon ng obispo mula sa langit, kapag siya ay lilitaw uli dahil sa ang patay? Ang lahat ng mga naj-observed ikalabing apat naj araw ng paskuwa ayon sa Ebanghelyo, deviating sa walang paggalang, ngunit pagsunod sa mga alituntunin ng pananampalataya. Thaum ako Rin, Polycrates, ang pinakamaliit sa inyong lahat, ayon sa tradisyon ng aking mga kamag-anak, ang ilan sa kanino malapit naj ko sumunod. Para sa pitong ng aking mga kamag-anak ay obispo; ntawm ako ang ikawalo. Thaum ang aking mga kamag-anak ay laging sinusunod ang araw kapag ang mga tao thiab ilagay ang layo sa lebadura. Ako, samakatuwid, mga kapatid, thiab namuhay ng animnapu't limang taon sa Panginoon, nyob ang nakakamit thiab yuav mga kapatid sa buong lub ntiaj teb, nyob dumanas ng bawat banal thiab Kasulatan, ay hindi huwag kayong mangatakot sa mga sumisindak salita. Para sa mga mas malaki kaysa sa ko sinabi 'Dapat muna kaming magsitalima sa Dios bago sa lalaking' ... maaari koob banggitin ang mga obispo naj naroon, kanino ako ipinatawag sa iyong pagnanais; thiab ang mga pangalan, dapat ko isulat ang mga ito, ay bumubuo ng lubhang maraming tao. Thaum sila, pagkakita nila aking kaliitan, ibinigay ang kanilang pahintulot sa sulat, alam naj hindi ko dalhin ang aking mga uban sa walang kabuluhan, ngunit ay palaging pinamamahalaan sa aking buhay sa pamamagitan ng Panginoong Yexus.

Pansinin sa kanyang sulat, Polycrates:

- 1) Ang sabi niya ay pagsunod sa mga turo maipasa sa mula Kay Apostol Juan.
- 2) Sinabi naj siya ay pagiging tapat sa mga aral ng Ebanghelyo.
- 3) Umasa sa ang posisyon naj aral mula sa Bibliya ay itaas sa mga ng Roman-tinatanggap naj tradisyon.
- 4) Sabi niya ay pagiging tapat sa mga aral lumipas cia rau hauv sa kanya ng mas maaga mga pinuno ng simbahan.
- 5) Nagpakita siya ay pagkatapos ay ang tagapagsalita para sa matatapat sa Asia muaj hnuv nyoog.
- 6) Hindi kav ywm siya ntawm ang kanyang mga predecessors siniyasat sa panahon ng tinapay naj walang lebadura.
- 7) Tumangging tanggapin ang kapangyarihan ng isang walang-Bibliya Romano tradisyon sa ibabaw ng Bibliya.
- 8) Tumangging tanggapin ang kapangyarihan ng Obispo ng Roma - siya ginustong upang maging hiwalay (Pahayag 18: 4).
- 9) Isinaad naj ang kanyang buhay ay upang mapamahalaan ni Hesus ntawm hindi opinyon ng mga tao.

Gusto mo sundin ang halimbawa ni Yexus nyob rau ng mga apostol tulad Polycrates ginawa?

Dahil maagang Kristiyano iningatan Paskua sa ^{ika-14}, sila ntawm ang iba naj sumunod ay yuav daim ntawv lo thiab Quartodecimans (Latin para *fourteenths*) sa pamamagitan ng maraming mga historians.

Ang unang bahagi ng mga Kristiyano natanto naj Paskua ay nagkaroon ang gagawin sa planoo ng kaligtasan ng Diyos. Pansinin thiab sa pamamagitan ng 180 AD, Npis Sov / Pastor Melito ng Sardis ay nagsulat:

Ngayon ay dumating ang misteryo ng paskua naj gaya Rin naman ay nakatayo sa nasusulat sa kautusan ... Ang mga tao, samakatuwid, naging modelo para sa simbahan, nyob ang batas ng isang paparabola sketch. Ngunit ang ebanghelyo ang naging paliwanag ng mga batas ntawm ang katuparan nito, habang ang simbahan ay naging ang kamalig ng katotohanan ... Ang isang ito, ay paskua ng ating kaligtasan. Ito ay ang isa thiab yuav pagtitiis maraming bagay sa maraming mga tao ... Ito ay ang isa naj naging pantao sa isang birhen, thiab tav su ay binitay sa bibitayan, thiab nalibing sa lupa, thiab muling nabuhay sa mga patay, nyob kung Sino itinaas ang sangkatauhan li sa labas ng libingan sa ibaba sa taas ng langit. Ito ang kordero thiab tua pov tseg.

Paskuang taun-taon sa ^{ika-14} ng Nixa ng uring tapat ntawm iba paj sa ibang pagkakataon siglo. Katoliko iskolar (Eusebius, Socrates Scholasticus, Bede) i-cov ntaub ntawv ang naganap sa ^{ika-4,ika-5, 6th - 8^{ika}} ntawm mamaya siglo. Iba't-ibang mga Iglesia ng mga manunulat ng Diyos ay yuav twb tsis siv ang pagdaraos nito mula sa panahon ng mga apostol sa modernong panahon (eg Dugger IB, Dodd CO. Ib tug Keeb kwm ntawm txoj kev ntseeg tseeb, 3rd ed. Herusalem, 1972 (Simbahan ng Diyos, 7 hnuv). Thiel B. ang pagpapatuloy Keeb kwm ntawm lub Koom Txoos ng Diyos. Nazarene Phau ntawv, 2016).

Kilalanin Greco-Roman iskolar naj aspeto ng Paskua, tulad paa paghuhugas, ay din sinusunod ng mga nilang itinuturing naj unang bahagi ng tapat naj mga Kristiyano (eg Thurston, H. (1912). Ntxuav ntawm Talampakan ntawm mga kamay. Sa Lub Catholic Encyclopedia).

Paskua ay ang unang taunang kapistahan naj nakalista sa 23rd kabanata ng Levitico.

Paskua ay tumutulong sa larawan ang biyaya ntawm kaligtasan ng mga Kristiyano. Dapat ito ay nabanggit naj ang unang Kristiyanong kasulatan pinaka-madala sumangguni sa ito bilang ang Paskua ntawm hindi "Hapunan ng Panginoon."

Habang ang ilan ay maaaring 'ispirituwalisahin' aalis ng pangangailangan ng Paskua pagtalima, lider itinuturing thiab banal sa pamamagitan ng Greco-Romano ntawm ang Iglesia ng Diyos ay panatilihin ito literal.

Kami ay NASA *Patuloy naj* Iglesia ng Diyos paj Rin gawin ito ngayon.

Kami ay NASA *Patuloy naj* Iglesia ng Diyos panatilihin ang Paskua ntawm isama ang kasaysayan, nyob Bibliya, pagsasanay ng ntxuav paa ng isa't isa.

Ang Plano mula sa Simula

Paskua ay nagpapakita naj ang Diyos ay nagkaroon ng isang planoo bago ang pundasyon ng lub ntiaj teb (1 Pedro 1:20) upang ipadala si Yexus upang mamatay para sa ating mga kasalanan, thiab nagmamahal sa Amin (Juan 3:16) Ang Diyos, thiab ang Diyos ay maaaring maghatid sa Amin, nyob rau hauv ang Kanyang Anak nagdusa ntawm namatay para sa atin. Paskua ay nagpapakita naj ang mga Kristiyano ay napalaya mula sa kasalanan sa pamamagitan ng Kanyang kamatayan ntawm hindi nananatili sa kasalanan (Roma 6: 1-5).

Ngunit kailangan lang tanggapin ang sakripisyo ni Hesus ay hindi lahat doon ay upang planoo ng kaligtasan ng Diyos.

Iba't-ibang mga tao mapanatili ang simula ng kapistahan ng kaligtasan ng Diyos sa pamamagitan medyo pagkilala Paskua ntawm / o Pentecost, ngunit hindi kailanman pumunta sa upang malaman ang "kalaliman ng mga kayamanan" (cf. Roma 11:33) ng biyaya ng Diyos (2 Pedro 3:18) nakalarawan sa pamamagitan ng iba Pang mga Bibliya kev cai tib si.

Cristo ay hindi lamang ang mga yuav-akda / baguhan ng ating kaligtasan (Hebreo 5: 9), ngunit ay din tagatapos ng ating kaligtasan (Hebreo 12: 2; 1 Pedro 1: 1-9). Ang kanyang tunay naj mga tagasunod panatilihin ang Kanyang Caij nplooj ntoos hlav nyob rau ntawm lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnuv.

3. Hmo ntuj upang Maging Siniyasat ntawm ang araw ng Tinapay naj Walang Lebadura

Ipinakikita ng Bibliya naj Ehipto ay isang PAS ng kasalanan mula sa kung saan ang mga anak ni Ixayees ay kailangang maihatid (cf. Exodo 13: 3; Apocalipsis 11: 8). Ipinakikita ng Bibliya naj ang mga Kristiyano sa ngayon ay nakatira sa isang lub ntiaj teb thiab kung saan ay isang PAS ng espirituwal thiab "Babylon" (Apocalipsis 17: 1-6). Ipinakikita ng Bibliya naj ang mga Kristiyano ay relatibong madaling maihahatid mula sa mga ito *matapos ang* ibinubuhos ng Diyos ang mga salot sa Babilonia (Apocalipsis 18: 1-8). Ilan sa mga salot naj nakalista sa Aklat ng Apocalipsis ay katulad sa mga sabay-sabay naj ginagamit sa Egipto, sa harap ng Bayan ng Diyos ay naihatid naj.

Ang mga anak ni Ixayees sa Ehipto sa Unang araw ng Tinapay naj Walang Lebadura.

Ang Biblia, sa Levitico 23: 7-8 ay nagtuturo naj ang parehong ang una ntawm huling araw ng tinapay naj walang lebadura ay oras para sa isang banal thiab "naj pagpupulong" (NKJV), isang "banal thiab

pagpipisan;" (NJB). Ang gabi ng Pang-labinlima ng Nixa (naj kung saan ay nagsisimula thiab banal thiab araw) ay nagsisimula ang Pista ng Tinapay naj Walang Lebadura, thiab kung saan kasangkot sa pagkain (cf. Exodo 12:16; Levitico 23: 6).

Nakasulat sa Biblia ang mga sumusunod:

⁴² Ito ay isang gabing ipangingilin para sa Panginoon dahil sa paglalabas niya sa kanila sa lupain ng Egipto: ito ay yaong gabi ng Panginoon naj ipangingilin ng lahat ng mga anak ni Ixayees sa kanilang henerasyon. (Exodo 12:42, KJV)

Ito ay ang kapansin-pansin naj gabi ng ating Panginoon, nang kaniyang kunin sila mula sa lupain ng \tilde{A} † gypt: ngayong gabi ang lahat ng mga anak ni Ixayees ay dapat obserbahan sa kanilang henerasyon. (Original Douay Rheims)

Para sa mga Kristiyano, ang Hmo ntuj sa Maging Siniyasat mga larawan ng aming pagkuha aksyon upang MAG-iwan ng espirituwal thiab sa Ehipto (cf. Pahayag 11: 8) - ito ay isang bagay naj dapat maging sanhi ng mga Kristiyano upang magalak.

Ayon sa kasaysayan, ang Hmo ntuj sa Maging Siniyasat qub thiab kasangkot isang maligaya hapunan. noj hmo Ang qub kasama, ngunit hindi limitado sa, tinapay naj walang lebadura.

Ang Tej ng mga Hudyo Tawagan ang 15th Paskua

mga lider ng Jewish nagbago ang petsa ntawm ang ilan sa kanilang mga gawi kaugnay sa Paskua. Ang ilang mga rabbinical pinagmumulan iminumungkahi naj ito ay dahil hindi nila nais thiab panatilihin ito sa parehong bilang ang tapat naj mga Kristiyano (hma G. leksiko ntawm Makasaysayang Kontribusyon sa Bibliya ntawm NG Rabi Paskua. G. hma, 1991).

Kundi pati thiab Rin, marahil dahil sa isang pagkonsumo ng isang pagkain sa Hmo ntuj thiab Siniyasat ntawm ilang mga tradisyon, thiab sinamahan ng kung paano ang mga Hudyo tended upang harapin ang mga banal thiab araw dahil sa diaspora (ang mga Hudyo sa labas ng lupain ng Ixayees) nyob rau hauv mga isyu sa kalendaryo (banal thiab mga Araw. Jewish Encyclopedia ntawm 1906), Hudyo ay tej zaum posibilidad naj tumawag sa hmo ntuj thiab siniyasat ang Paskua ng karamihan sa mga Judio panatilihin ito sa gabi ng ^{ika-15} ng Nixa / Abib. Ang ilang mga panatilihin ang parehong mga ^{ika-14} ntawm ^{ika-15} ng Paskua.

Sa panahon ni Yexus, ang mga Xadukais tended upang panatilihin ang Paskua sa ^{ika-14} ntawm ng mga Pariseo noong ^{ika-15} (Rabbi Jeffrey W. Goldwasser. Bakit ang mga Hudyo sa Amerika ay yuav dalawang Seders Paskua?).

Ngunit, itinuturo ng Bibliya ang dalawang iba't ibang oras ay para sa dalawang iba't ibang mga layunin. Ang Lumang Tipan Paskua ay nagpapakita naj ang mga anak ng Ixayees ay nangaghusay Rin protektado ntawm hindi magdusa mula sa anghel ng kamatayan. Ang Bagong Tipan Paskua ay nagpapakita, para sa mga Kristiyano, thiab Si Yexus ang nagdala ng ating mga kasalanan mismo sa pamamagitan ng Kanyang kamatayan.

Ngunit, ang Hmo ntuj sa Maging Siniyasat mapaalalahanan ang mga Hudyo naj dapat silang maging nagpapasalamat para sa pagpapalaya ng Diyos mula sa pagkaalipin sa pagkaalipin sa Ehipto (Exodo 12:42). Para sa mga Kristiyano, ang Hmo ntuj sa Maging Siniyasat nagtuturo tayo maging Masaya ntawm

nagpapasalamat para sa pagpapalabas Yexus ay nagbibigay mula sa pagkaalipin ng kasalanan (Juan 8: 34-36).

Ang ilang mga iskolar naj Hudyo ay mapagtanto naj naglilista ng Bibliya Paskua bilang sa ibang petsa kaysa sa pagdiriwang ng tinapay naj walang lebadura:

Lev. . XXIII, gayunpaman, tila naj makilala sa pagitan ng Paskua, thiab kung saan ay naka-set para sa ikalabing-apat naj araw ng buwan, ntawm (Kapistahan ng mga Tinapay naj Walang Lebadura; á¼ÍĬĬ kuv "Ī® kuv" áĬĬ½ á¼Ĭ ĪĬĬ Ī¼Ĭ % Ī½, Lukas XXII 1; .. Josephus, "BJ" ii 1, Â§ 3), itinakda naj ukol sa ikalabing limang araw. (Paskua. Jewish Encyclopedia ntawm 1906)

Samakatuwid, sa kabila ng karamihan sa mga Judio pagtawag kung ano ang panatilihin ang mga ito sa ^{ika-}¹⁵ ng Paskwa, ang 15th ay biblically itinuturing naj bahagi ng pitong araw naj pagdiriwang ng tinapay naj walang lebadura. Dahil Hudyo ay yuav posibilidad upang bigyan ng diin ang PAG-alis mula sa Ehipto ntawm umaasa sa mga tiyak naj tradisyon di-Bibliya, ay yuav posibilidad sila upang halos obserbahan lamang ang pangalawang petsa.

Exodo kabanata 12 Tinatalakay ng Paskua ntawm ay nagsisimula sa Diyos naj nagtuturo si Moises ntawm si Aaron tungkol sa kung ano sila ay upang turuan ang mga tao pati thiab Rin ang kung ano ang pagpunta sa mangyayari. Pagtuturo naj ito ay kasama ang pagkuha ng tawm ng isang tupa sa ikasangpung araw nitong unang buwan, thiab tinatawag naj Abib, nyob PAG txuag ng ito li hanggang sa araw 14th kapag ito ay papatayin sa takip-silim - sa simula ng ^{ika-}¹⁴.

Pansinin ang isang bagay mula sa mga sumusunod naj mga tagubilin tungkol sa Paskwa:

²¹ Nang magkagayo'y ipinatawag ni Moises ang lahat ng matanda sa Ixayees, ntawm sinabi sa kanila, "Pumili ntawm kumuha ng mga tupa para mangagasal naj ayon sa inyong mga pamilya, nyob papatayin ang korderong Paskua. ²² Thaum kayo'y kukuha ng isang bigkis naj hisopo, inyong babasain sa dugo thiab NASA palanggana, nyob saktan ang mga kapitel ntawm ang dalawang haligi ng pinto ang dugo thiab NASA palanggana ntawm ang sinoman sa inyo ay huwag lalabas sa pinto ng kaniyang bahay hanggang umaga (Exodo 12: 21-22) ..

Ang pananalitang "hanggang umaga" ay mula sa salitang Hebreo naj nangangahulugang "ang mga paglabag sa pamamagitan ng liwanag ng araw," "pagdating ng liwanag ng araw," o ang "pagdating ng pagsikat ng araw."

Kaya, mga Israelita ay hindi pumunta sa labas ng kanilang mga tahanan hanggang sa matapos liwayway sa ^{ika-}¹⁴. Ano ang nangyari nang mas maaga sa gabing iyon?

²⁹ Thaum nangyari, Sa ntxub gabi, thiab sinaktan ng Panginoon ang lahat ng mga panganay sa lupain ng Egipto, mula sa panganay ni Faraon naj nakaluklok sa kaniyang luklukan, hanggang sa panganay ng bilanggo thiab NASA bilangguan; ntawm ang lahat ng mga panganay sa mga hayop ... ³³ Thaum ang mga Egipcio, ang Bayan, thiab madaliang pinaalis sila sa lupain sa pagmamadali. Sapagka't kanilang sinabi, "Kaming lahat ay patay naj." (Exodo 12: 29,33)

Moises ntawm Aaron ay Hindi lumabas sa gabi - iyon ay isang maling palagay naj ang maraming yuav:

²⁸ Sinabi los ntawm ni Faraon sa kaniya, "Lumayo kayo sa akin! Dalhin PAG-iintindi sa iyong sarili ntawm Lub computer xeeem muli ang aking mukha: sapagka't sa araw naj iyong Lub computer xeeem ang aking mukha ay mamamatay kos!"

²⁹ Sinabi ni Moises, "ikaw ay nagsalita thiab Rin. Hindi ko computer xeeem ang iyong mukha muli." (Exodo 10: 28-29)

Pagkatapos ng kamatayan ng panganay, mga Israelita ay yuav bilang ng mga Gawain upang makumpleto bago umalis Ehipto. Sila ay upang manatili sa loob ng kanilang bahay hanggang umaga, sa pagpuputolputol ng liwanag ng araw, magsunog ng mga labi ng mga batang tupa naj hindi paj kinakain, pumunta sa mga nayon ntawm lungsod naj tinitirhan ng mga taga-Ehipto ntawm hilingin sa kanila upang mabigyan sila ng pilak, ginto, nyob damit, ipunin ntawm i-thauj mus ang anumang PAG-aari nila siyang magsusulong ntawm ng kanilang bakahan ntawm mga kawan maglakbay sa paa, para sa ilang hangga't dalawampung milya, sa Rameses kung saan ang kanilang organisadong paglalakbay sa labas ng Ehipto ay upang magsimula. abiso:

³⁴ Thiab cov neeg coj lawv cov khob noom cookie ua ntej nws twb muaj keeb rho, lawv kneading troughs raug ua txhua yam li nyob rau hauv lawv tej khaub ncaws rau saum lawv tej xub pwg. ³⁵ Thiab cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees ua raws li lo lus ntawm Mauxes; thiab lawv borrowed ntawm cov Iyi jewels ntawm silver, thiab jewels ntawm kub, thiab raiment: ³⁶ Thiab tus Tswv tau muab cov neeg nyiam nyob rau hauv qhov pom ntawm cov Iyi, yog li ntawd lawv thiaj tau qiv rau lawv xws li tej yam uas raws li lawv yuav tsum tau. Thiab lawv puas cov Iyi. ³⁷ Thiab cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees taug los ntawm Rameses rau Succoth, txog rau puas txhiab mus ko taw uas tau cov txiv neej, ib sab me nyuam. ³⁸ Thiab ib tug tov tibneeg ntau ntau mus txog los kuj nrog lawv; thiab cov tsiaj, thiab tsiaj txhu, txawm heev npaum li cas nyuj. ³⁹ Thiab lawv ci unleavened khoom qab zib ntawm lub khob noom cookie uas lawv coj tawm ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, rau nws twb tsis muaj keeb rho; vim hais tias lawv ntsawj tawm ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, thiab yuav tsis tarry, tsis muaj lawv npaj rau lawv tus kheej tej victual. (Khiav Dim 12: 34-39, KJV)

Hmo ntuj kom raug cai yog hmo ntuj hais tias lawv tshuav Rameses. Hmo ntuj lawv ua tau khiav tawm Iyi tebchaws.

Tom qab ua dab tsi, Vajtswv hais kom lawv ua li cas, lawv sab laug.

Khiav Dim 13:18 qhia rau peb, "cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees mus li nyob rau hauv orderly ibyam tawm ntawm thaj av ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws." Xav pes tsawg tus neeg thiab lub hnuv nyoog ntau, nws yog zoo tshaj plaws uas lawv twb tau ua kom tiav no tag nrho los ntawm lub hmo ntuj tom qab Hla Dhau.

ncuav tsis xyaw keeb Cij

Peb cov ntseeg paub tias Yexus tau them tus nqi rau peb tej kev txhaum nyob rau hauv Passover thiab hais tias peb yuav tau sim ua neej nyob, raws li Nws tau ua, tsis muaj kev txhaum thiab cov neeg siab phem, uas leaven symbolically yuav sawv cev rau (Lukas 12: 1).

Lub lig Herbert W. Armstrong sau hais txog qhov no:

Thiab, thaum cov neeg Yixayee mus tawm nrog ib tug high school cov tes (Numbers 33: 3), nyob rau hauv zoo kawg exultation thiab elation tshaj lawv deliverance ntawm kev ua qhev, yog li cas

hauv lub tshiab khiv yug cov Christian pib tawm nws Christian lub neej - nyob rau hauv cov huab zoo siab thiab kev xyiv fab. Tab sis dab tsi tshwm sim?

Cov dab ntxwg nyoog thiab txoj kev txhaum tam sim ntawd caum tom qab tus tshiab khiv leeg tub ntawm Vajtswv - thiab tsis ntev lub tshiab thiab inexperienced Christian pom nws yog cia nyob rau hauv lub depths ntawm peb qaug zog, thiab ntxias kom muab thiab txiav luam yeeb.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom Khiav Dim 14, pib nqe 10 - sai li sai tau raws li cov Yixayee pom no kuj zoo kawg cov tub rog mus nrhiav lawv, lawv poob lawv lub siab. Ntshai tuaj lawv. Lawv pib grumble thiab yws. Lawv pom nws yog tsis yooj yim sua rau lawv mus tau deb ntawm vaj ntxwv thiab nws cov tub rog, vim hais tias nws yog ib yam nkaus thiab muaj hwj chim loj rau lawv. Thiab lawv twb tsis paub pab. Yog li ntawd nws yog nrog peb.

Peb lub zog tsis txaus!

Tab sis paub tias cov lus ntawm Vajtswv kom lawv los ntawm Mauxes: "Ntshai nej tsis, sawv tseem, thiab pom lub txoj kev cawm seej ntawm tus Tswv ... rau cov Iyi ... nej yuav pom lawv dua tsis muaj ntau rau puas tau. Tus Tswv yuav sib ntaus sib tua rau koj "! Yuav ua li cas zoo kawg nkaus!

Tsis paub pab, peb hais rau sawv tseem, thiab pom lub txoj kev cawm seej ntawm tus Tswv. Nws yuav sib ntaus sib tua rau peb. Peb yuav tsis tsum yeej xwb Xatas thiab kev txhaum, tiam sis Nws tau. Nws yog sawv rov los Tswv Yexus - peb High Pov Thawj - uas yuav ntxuav peb - dawb huv rau peb - peb dim - uas hais tias Nws yuav tsis cia peb tsis tso peb!

Peb yuav tsis cia cov Lus Txib nyob rau hauv peb lub hwj chim thiab lub zog. Tiam sis Yexus HAUV US yuav kom lawv! Peb yuav tsum cia siab rau Nws nyob rau hauv txoj kev ntseeg. Armstrong HW. Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub-los yog Pagan Nyiaj so koobtsheej-Uas? Thoob ntiaj teb lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv, 1976)

Lub hom phiaj ntawm kev vam meej

Tab sis qhia rau peb kawm txog cov tag nrho cov tseem ceeb ntawm no. VIM LI CAS THIAJ Vajtswv tsa cov tsiab peb caug hnub? Yuav ua li cas yog nws zoo HOM PHIAJ? Tig tam sim no rau Khiav Dim 13, nqe 3: "... Mauxes hais rau cov neeg, Nco ntsoov NO HNUB, nyob rau hauv uas nej LOS TAWM los ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws ..." Qhov no yog lub 15th ntawm Abib. Nqe vaj lug kub 6: "Xya hnub koj yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb, thiab hnub xya yog hnub yuav ua tau ib tug Koobtsheej rau lub Nyob Mus Ib Txhis ... Qhov no yog ua VIM ntawm qhov uas cov mus ib txhis ua [ib tug Memorial] ... thiab nws yuav tsum rau ib tug kos npe rau "- (miraculous POV THAWJ yog leej twg) -" rau koj raws li qhov koj txhais tes, thiab rau ib tug Memorial ntawm koj lub qhov muag "- YOG VIM LI CAS? - "hais tias cov Yawmsaub TXOJCAI TEJ ZAUM YUAV NYOB RAU HAUV koj lub qhov ncauj ... Nej yuav tsum yog li ntawd KOM txoj kab ke no ..."

Oh, cov kwv tij, cas koj pom cov zoo ntsiab lus? Koj puas to taub txog tus tseeb tseem ceeb ntawm nws tag nrho? Koj puas pom Vajtswv txoj kev HOM PHIAJ? Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau piv txog qhov TUAG NTAWM YEXUS txais kev zam txim ntawm tej kev txhaum uas yog yav dhau los. Cov ntseeg ntawm Nws NTSHAV tsis zam txim rau tej kev txhaum peb yuav tsum ua - nws tsis muab LICENCE mus ntxiv nyob rau hauv txoj kev txhaum - yog li ntawd THAUM peb txais nws, peb tej kev txhaum tau raug zam txim tsuas li ntawd lub sij hawm - DHAU TXHAUM.

Tab sis peb yuav tsum tsis txhob muaj? Yav tag los tej kev txhaum kev zam txim. Tab sis peb yeej tseem nqaij beings. Peb tseem yuav raug kev txom nyem tej kev ntxias. Kev txhaum tau tuav

peb nyob rau hauv nws cov clutch - peb tau qhev rau kev txhaum, nyob rau hauv nws lub hwj chim. Thiab peb yog powerless kom xa peb tus kheej los ntawm nws! Peb tau nyob rau hauv kev ua qhev rau kev txhaum. Cia peb to taub hauv daim duab - lub ntsiab lus. (Armstrong HW. Yuav ua li cas koj yuav tsum tau paub txog lub Passover thiab Success ntawm Unleavened Cij. Xov Zoo, Lub peb hlis ntuj 1979)

Yuav ua li cas degree yuav tsum ntseeg muab tso tseg txoj kev txhaum? Kiang li, raws li Yexus tau hais, "koj yuav tsum zoo meej, cia li raws li nej Leej Txiv saum ntuj ceeb tsheej yog zoo meej" (Mathais 5:48). KEEB symbolically yuav ua tau ib yam ntawm txoj kev txhaum (cf. 1 Khaulee 5: 7-8). Zoo li txoj kev txhaum, leaven puffs li.

Raws li xya yog Vajtswv tus naj npawb symbolizing tiav, Cov Khixatia yuav tsum ua raws li cov mov Hla Dhau nrog xya hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci. Lub ntsiab lus thiab lub symbolism yog ua tsis tiav nrog Hla Dhau. Passover piv txog qhov uas txais ntawm Tswv Yexus cov ntshav rau lub zam txim rau yav tag los tej kev txhaum thiab kev tuag ntawm Tswv Yexus.

Peb yuav tsum tau tawm Khetos symbolically dai rau ntawm tsoob ntoos uas Nws txoj kev tuag (cf. Kalatia 3:13)? Tsis xya hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci nram qab no Passover pab duab rau peb lub teb muab deb ntawm txoj kev txhaum, lub cia ntawm cov Lus Txib - tom qab yav dhau los tej kev txhaum tau raug zam txim raws li qhov tshwm sim ntawm Yexus txoj kev txi.

Cov Hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci daim duab lub neej thiab ua hauj lwm ntawm sawv rov los Yexus. Yexus mus rau hauv lub zwm txwv ntawm Vajtswv qhov twg Nws yog tam sim no khwb khuav ntawm kev ua hauj lwm nyob rau hauv peb cov sawv cev raws li peb High Pov Thawj, ntxuav peb tej kev txhaum (Henplais 2: 17-18) xa peb kiag li los ntawm nws lub hwj chim!

Ntawm no yog ib co dab tsi lub Hebrew cov vaj lug kub hais txog lub Hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij:

¹⁵ Xya hnuv uas koj yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv uas koj yuav tsum tshem tawm cov keeb los ntawm koj lub tsev nyob. Rau leej twg noj muaj keeb rho mov los ntawm tus thawj hnuv kom txog thaum lub xya hnuv ntawd, tias tus neeg yuav tsum tau txiav tawm ntawm cov neeg Ixayees. ¹⁶ Thaum txog thawj hnuv yuav muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation, thiab nyob rau hauv xya hnuv yuav muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation rau koj. Tsis yam ntawm kev ua hauj lwm yuav tsum tau ua li cas rau lawv; tab sis hais tias uas txhua leej txhua tus yuav tsum noj - tias tsuas yog tej zaum yuav npaj los ntawm koj. ¹⁷ Yog li ntawd koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub tsiab peb caug ntawm poov xab, rau nyob rau hauv no tib hnuv kuv yuav tau coj koj cov tub rog tawm ntawm lub teb chaws ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws. Yog li ntawd koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam no hnuv thoob plaws hauv koj tiam li ib tug mus ib txhis txoj kab ke. ¹⁸ Nyob rau hauv thawj lub hlis, nyob rau hauv kaum plaub hnuv ntawm lub hlis ntawm yav tsaus ntuj, koj yuav tsum noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb, kom txog thaum lub nees nkaum-thawj hnuv ntawm lub hlis ntawm yav tsaus ntuj. ¹⁹ Vim xya hnuv tsis muaj keeb yuav tsum muaj nyob rau hauv koj lub tsev nyob, txij li thaum leej twg noj dab tsi yog leavened, uas tib neeg yuav raug muab txiav tawm los ntawm lub koom txoos uas cov neeg Ixayees, seb nws yog ib tug neeg txawv los yog ib haiv neeg ntawm lub teb chaws. ²⁰ Koj yuav tsum noj dab tsi muaj keeb rho; nyob rau hauv tag nrho koj tsev koj yuav tsum noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. ' "(Khiav Dim 12: 15-20)

Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6-8 qhia li cas txog nws zoo li. Thiab Kevcai 16:16 qhia tau hais tias kev muab tau yuav tsum tau muab nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, Peetekos, thiab lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnuv.

Keeb xeeb, "tsis muaj burnt offerings los yog sacrifices" thaum Vajtswv "coj lawv tawm ntawm lub teb chaws ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws" (Yelemi 7:22). Lawv tau ntxiv vim hais tias ntawm tsis mloog Vajtswv lus (Yelemi 7: 21-27) thiab Phau Tshiab yog tseeb hais tias peb tsis tas yuav muaj burnt offerings los yog tua tsiaj xyeem, tam sim no (Henplais 9: 11-15).

Raws li peb noj ncuav tsis xyaw keeb txhua lub hnuv, peb twb paub lawm hais tias peb yuav tau tsis txhob ua txhaum tias yog li ntawd tus nais khu nyob rau hauv lub ntiaj teb no nyob ib ncig ntawm peb.

Ua li cas lawm los yog Khaws cia?

Luag Hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij ua tam sim ntawd? Xav txog ib yam dab tsi lwm yam uas Herbert W. Armstrong wrote:

Tsis abolished Nrog Laus lo lus cog tseg

Saib tias lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij yog ib tug SIJ HAWM, muaj ob tug high-hnuv Hnuv Caiv. Thiab qhov no SIJ HAWM yog tsim mus ib txhis - thaum cov Yixayee tseem nyob hauv tebchaws Iziv - ua ntej lub ceremonial Mauxes txoj kev cai tau muab los sau ntawv - ua ntej Vajtswv txawm npaj kev khi lus qub! Yuav ua li cas txoj kev cai Mauxes, los yog kev khi lus qub, tsis tau koj los lub koom haum, LAWV YUAV TSI SIV TIG! Nyob rau hauv Fenton tus neeg txhais lus, lub 17th nqg yog txhais: "thiaj li KOM NO SIJ HAWM AS IB TUG PUAS-kawg nkaus lub tuam tsev." Cov tag nrho lub sij hawm yog muaj.

Qhov no IB LEEG yuav tsum ua pov thawj tias lub NTUJ HNUB - thiab xya hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij - yog losis tswvyim dabtsi hnuv no, thiab mus ib txhis!

Tam sim no, yog hais tias cov phau ntawv thov mus rau lub 15th, tsis yog tus 14th, raws li lawv qhia tseeb li cas, thiab yog no conclusively muaj pov thawj, ces yog lub Passover tsim RAU-PUAS? Xwb nws yog! Tab sis COV phau ntawv saum toj no xa mus rau lub Koobtsheej thiab tsis Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau. Nyob rau hauv lub pawg lus pib Khiav Dim 12:21 Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau dua xa mus rau, thiab nqg 24 tsim nws mus ib txhis! ...

Kev Cai Hla Dhau ib leeg, thiab ces tsis mus soj ntsuam cov xya hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, txhais tau tias, nyob rau hauv lub symbolism, lees txais Khetos cov ntshav, thiab mus ntxiv nyob rau hauv txoj kev txhaum - hais ... lub LAW yog ua li cas tam sim ntawd, peb yog nyob rau hauv txoj kev tshav ntuj, lub ntsiab lus daim ntawv tso cai, mus ntxiv nyob rau hauv txoj kev txhaum!

Lub xya hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij duab lub cia ntawm cov Lus Txib, uas yog ib txoj kev hais tias tus muab deb ntawm txoj kev txhaum. (Armstrong HW. Yuav ua li cas koj yuav tsum tau paub txog lub Passover thiab Success ntawm Unleavened Cij. Xov Zoo, Lub peb hlis ntuj 1979)

Early ntseeg tsis ntseeg hais tias tus hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij tau ua tam sim ntawd. Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj pom zoo kom khaws cia lub tsiab peb caug nrog unleavened mov ci (1 Khaulee 5: 7). Nws thiab lwm tus neeg tseem cim / cai nws thiab pom nws nyob sab nraum ntawm lub xeev Yudas,:

⁶ Tab sis peb caij nkoj mus deb ntawm Filipis tom qab lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, thiab nyob rau hauv tsib hnuv koom nrog lawv nyob rau Troas, qhov uas peb nyob xyaa nub. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20: 6)

Yog hais tias ntseeg tau tsis ua raws li lub Hnuv ntawm poov xab, tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig yuav tsis tau tshwm sim no yuav tsum tau kaw zoo li no. Tam sim no Filipis yog ib tug Lwm Haiv Neeg lub zos nyob rau hauv Macedonia. Nws twb kav los ntawm cov neeg Loos - yog li ua raws li tej hnuv twb tsis yog tas rau ib qho chaw zoo li lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nyob rau hauv tsawg kawg yog ob qhov chaw nyob rau hauv

Phau Testament tshiab, peb pom hais tias hnuv ntawm Unleavened mov yuav tsum tau khaws cia nyob rau hauv Lwm Haiv Neeg cheeb tsam (1 Khaulee 5: 7; Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20: 6).

Xav txog tseem cov ntaub ntawv "nws yog thaum lub sij hawm hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij" nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 12: 3. Txij li thaum lub Lwm Haiv Neeg sau Lukas hais Phau Ntawv cov Tub Txib txoj mus rau lwm lwm haiv neeg (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 1: 1), yog vim li cas yuav nws tau hais hnuv no yog hais tias lawv twb tsis paub hais tias mus rau lub Lwm Haiv Neeg ntseeg thiab tau ceased mus nyob?

Tej zaum nws yuav tsum tau ntxiv hais tias lub spurious 3rd xyoo pua *Epistula Apostolorum* neeg pab leg ntaubntawv Yexus qhia nws cov thwjtim yuav tsum ua kom lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij kom txog thaum Nws rov qab los. Thaum peb yuav tsis cia siab rau hais tias daim ntawv no, nws tsis qhia hais tias ib co yeej ua raws li cov hnuv mus rau hauv lub 3rd caug xyoo.

Cov ntaub ntawv los ntawm sab nraum phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov Thwj Tim Povlauj, John, thiab Filis, nrog rau Paulikham ntawm Smyrna thiab lwm yam thaum ntxov ntseeg, cia lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened mov (Pionius. Lub neej ntawm Paulikham, Tshooj 2).

Dua li no, Canon 38 ntawm lub *Council of Laodicea* ntawm plaub xyoo pua (c. 363-364) txwv tsis pub cov kev soj xyuas tus Hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci. Cov neeg nyob hauv Vajtswv lub Koom Txoos yuav tsis ua raws li nrog rau ntau yam sib ntawm no Council uas mus tawm tsam Vajtswv Txojlus thiab rau hauv thaum ntxov sawv ntawm txoj kev ncaj ncees.

Yog li ntawd, ntau yam Caiv keepers txuas ntxiv mus kom lub hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci afterwards (Pritz. Nazarene Jewish cov ntseeg Vajtswv. Magnas, lub nroog Yeluxalees, 1988, p. 35; Jerome li raug nplua nyob rau hauv Pritz, pp. 58,62,63; Ehiphianus. Lub Panarion ntawm Ehiphianus ntawm Salamis: Phau Ntawv II (sects 1-46) Section 1, Tshooj 19, 7-9. BRILL, 1987, p. 117-119) thiab mus rau hauv lub Nrab Hnuv nyoog thiab tshaj (Liechty D. Sabbatarianism nyob rau hauv lub thib kaum rau Century. Andrews University xovxwm Hydraulic, Berrien Springs (MI), 1993, pp. 61-62; Falconer John. Ib tug Breife refutation ntawm John Traskes Judaical thiab tshiab Fantyses, pp. 57-58, raws li yuav raug nplua nyob rau hauv pob B. Xya hnuv txiv neej: Sabbatarians thiab Sabbatarianism nyob rau hauv ces thiab Wales, 1600-1800, 2nd tsab. James Clark & Co., 2009, pp. 49-50).

Raws li peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtswv tsis kam txais tias cov *Council of Laodicea* hais rau qhov tseeb Christian lub tsev teev ntuj, peb tseem nco tau qhov hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij. Peb noj ib co unleavened mov ci rau txhua tus ntawm xya hnuv raws li phau Vajlugkub ntuas (Khiav Dim 12:15; 13: 6; 23:15; 34:18). Cov mov no yuav tau ua los ntawm txawv nplej / ceev-kev siv ntawm cov nplej tsis biblically-yuav tsum tau.

(Nws tej zaum yuav tsum tau hais tias ib tug yuav noj cov khoom noj yam uas tsis tau tsuas yog unleavened mov ci thaum lub sij hawm no tsiab peb caug, nws yog cia li hais tias tsis muaj keeb rho breads yog yuav tsum tau noj. Tsis tas li ntawd, tsis zoo li Hla Dhau, lub npe thiab lub xeem hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij yog hnuv, xws li cov txhua lub limtiam Hnuv Caiv, ib tug yuav tsis mus ua hauj lwm.)

Hos ib txhia nyiam kom allegorize tau ntau feem ntawm phau Vajlugkub, txawm hais tias muaj yeej yog ib tug ntawm sab ntsuj plig kev nkag siab rau tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnuv, muaj kuj yog ib tug cev ib. Thiab lub cev observance pab peb to taub zoo dua rau sab ntsuj plig qhia.

Cov Hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij pab daim duab uas peb cov ntseeg yuav tau siv zog kom muab tso rau txoj kev txhaum thiab cov neeg siab phem tawm ntawm peb lub neej (cf. Mathais 16: 6-12; 23:28; Lukas 12: 1). Thaum lawv ua raws lawv lub cev, nws yuav pab peb kom zoo dua kawm sab ntsuj plig qhia hais tias Vajtswv npaj.

4. Peetekos: Qhov tseeb txog koj hu thiab qhov zoo kawg Txiaj Ntsim ntawm Vajtswv

Feem ntau cov neeg uas muaj Khetos paub ib yam dab tsi txog Peetekos. Muaj ntau kom zoo xav txog nws lub caij pib ntawm Phau Tshiab lub tsev teev ntuj.

Tom qab Yexus tuag lawm, Nws cov thwj tim tau hais kom tos kom tau txais lub hwj chim ntawm tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig:

⁴ Thiab tau tuaj txoos ua ke ua ke nrog lawv, Nws tau txib kom lawv tsis mus rau depart los ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees, tab sis tos rau hauv lub cog lus ntawm Leej Txiv, "uas," Nws hais tias, "koj twb tau hnov los ntawm kuv; ⁵ rau John hais tiag ua kev cai raus dej, tab sis koj yuav tsum tau ua kevcai raus dej nrog tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig tsis muaj ntau hnuv los ntawm tam sim no. " (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 1: 4-5)

Yog li ntawd lawv tos thiab:

¹ Thaum lub caij Peetekos, tau tag nrho tuaj, lawv tag nrho nrog ib tug accord nyob rau hauv ib qhov chaw (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 1).

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas daim ntawv qhia txog qhov tseeb no uas **lub hnuv ntawm Peetekos tau tag nrho tuaj**. Phau Vajlugkub yog ua rau nws paub tseeb hais tias cov txheej xwm uas ua raws li tau ncaj qha mus txog rau lub fact tias **lub hnuv Peetekos tau tag nrho tuaj**. Thiab, nws tau tshwm sim rau cov thwjtim vim hais tias lawv tau tag nrho cov tsum kwm nws ua ke.

Ntawm no yog dab tsi tshwm sim ces:

² Thiab mam li nco dheev muaj tuaj ib lub suab los ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej, raws li ib co cua muaj zog heev, thiab nws sau tag nrho lub tsev nyob qhov twg lawv twb zaum. ³ Ces muaj los tshwm rau lawv faib tongues, raws li ntawm hluav taws, thiab ib tug zaum saum lawv txhua txhua tus. ⁴ Thiab lawv tau tag nrho cov uas muaj tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig thiab pib hais lus nrog lwm yam lus, raws li tus Ntsuj Plig qhia lawv. ...

³⁸ Ces Petus hais rau lawv tias, "Hloov siab lees txim, thiab cia txhua txhua ib ntawm koj kev cai raus dej nyob rau hauv lub npe ntawm Tswv Yexus Khetos muaj kev zam txim ntawm

tej kev txhaum; thiab koj yuav tsum tau txais lub txiaj ntsim ntawm tus Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv. ³⁹ Rau cov lus cog tseg yog rau koj thiab rau koj cov me nyuam, thiab tag nrho cov uas yog afar tawm, raws li muaj ntau yam raws li tus Tswv peb tus Vajtswv yuav hu. "

⁴⁰ Thiab muaj ntau yam lwm yam lus nws ua tim khawv thiab ntuas lawv, hais tias, "Yuav dim tau los ntawm qhov no perverse tiam." ⁴¹ Ces cov neeg uas zoo siab hlo txais nws lo lus kev cai raus dej; thiab hais tias hnuv txog peb txhiab leej neeg tau ua ntxiv mus rau lawv. ⁴² Thiab lawv txuas ntxiv steadfastly nyob rau hauv cov thwj tim 'tej lus qhuab qhia thiab ua phooj ywg, nyob rau hauv lub tawg ntawm qhob cij, thiab nyob rau hauv tej lus thov. ... ⁴⁷ qhuas Vajtswv thiab muaj haum rau tag nrho cov neeg. Thiab tus Tswv ntxiv rau lub tsev teev ntuj txhua hnuv rau cov neeg uas tau raug cawm dim. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 2-4, 38-42, 47).

Lawv tau txais ib co ntawm lub hwj chim ntawm Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv. Thiab qhov no yog hais tias yuav pib ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj Christian los ntawm cov Roman Catholics, Eastern Orthodox, feem ntau Protestants, Yehauvas cov Timkhawv, thiab tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv pawg. Yog li ntawd tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig tau muab thaum lub sij hawm (lub tib lub sij hawm uas muaj ntau yam ntawm cov neeg Yudais cai Peetekos) thiab hais tias Tswv Yexus cov thwjtim tseem tsom kwm nws.

Qhov ntawd tsis yog ib tug coincidence.

Yog Muaj Ntau rau Phentekhoxates li cas?

Muaj ntau yam tsis paub hais tias Peetekos sawv cev ntau tshaj cov muab ntawm tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig thiab pib ntawm Phau Tshiab lub tsev teev ntuj.

Nrhiav rau ntawm nqe vaj lug kub rau cov laus thiab cov tshiab Testaments muaj ntau cov lus qhia txog hnuv no thiab nws cov ntsiab lus.

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Peetekos twb khaws cia los ntawm cov ntseeg tom qab thawj zaug, tab sis uas tsis muaj mention ntawm hais lus nyob rau hauv tongues. Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj txuas ntxiv mus kom Peetekos xyoo tom qab lub Peetekos hais nyob rau hauv lub thib ob tshooj ntawm Phau Ntawv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm. Daim ntawv ceeb toom dab tsi nws tau sau, hais txog 56 AD:

⁸ Kuv tsis xav pom koj tam sim no nyob rau hauv txoj kev; tab sis kuv cia siab tias yuav nyob twj ywm ib pliag nrog koj, yog hais tias tus Tswv tso cai. Tab sis kuv yuav nyob so nyob rau hauv lub nroog Efexus kom txog rau thaum hnuv Peetekos (1 Khaulee 16: 8).

Qhov no qhia tau hais tias Povlauj yeej paub hais thaum Peetekos yog, hais tias nws xav tias cov neeg Kaulinhaus yuav tsum paub tias thaum twg Peetekos yog, thiab hais tias cov neeg Efexaus no yuav tau paub thaum Peetekos yog. Yog li, nws thaj raug cai los ntawm Paul thiab Lwm Haiv Neeg nyob rau hauv lub nroog Efexus thiab lub moos Kaulinhaus.

Nyob rau hauv lwm xyoo, tus Thwj Tim Povlauj kuj xav tias kheev lam yuav nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees rau Peetekos, nyob ib ncig ntawm 60 AD:

¹⁶ Povlauj tau txiav txim siab los sail yav dhau los Ephesus, yog li ntawd nws yuav tsis tau siv lub sij hawm nyob rau hauv cov teb chaws Asia; Nws raug zuj zus yuav nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, yog tias ua tau, nyob rau lub hnuv Peetekos (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20:16).

Yog li, cov ntseeg nyob hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees tseem tsom kwm Peetekos thiab Paul twb tsom kwm nws heev. Txwv tsis pub, yuav muaj tsis muaj cuab yog vim li cas yog vim li cas Povlauj xav tau nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees nyob rau hnuv Phentekhoxates.

Lub sij hawm Peetekos yog ib tug Greek lub sij hawm lub ntsiab lus 50th. Tias lub sij hawm yog tau los ntawm cov nram qab no Hebrew hauj lwm ntawm kev xam hnuv:

¹⁵ Thiab koj yuav tsum xam rau nej tus kheej los ntawm lub hnuv tom qab Hnuv Caiv, los ntawm cov hnuv uas koj tau coj cov sheaf ntawm lub yoj offering: xya Sabbaths yuav tau ua kom tiav. ¹⁶ Count tsib caug hnuv rau hnuv tom qab lub xya hnuv Xanpataus (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 15-16).

Lub hnuv Peetekos muaj ob peb lub npe, thiab vim hais tias, ib txhia tau tsis meej pem txog nws. Nws lwm biblical npe muaj xws li: lub tsiab peb caug ntawm sau, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam thiab lub hnuv ntawm thawj cov txiv.

Jewish Kwvhuam thiab Thaum yog Phenthekoxates li cas?

Nkauj feem ntau nrog cov tus dawb huv festivals ntawm Vajtswv, uas pib ntawm sunset:

²⁹ Koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug song Raws li nyob rau hauv lub hmo ntuj thaum ib tug dawb huv Success yog khaws cia, Thiab zoo siab lub plawv li thaum ib tug mus nrog ib tug tshuab raj nplaim, Yuav tuaj mus rau hauv lub roob ntawm tus Tswv, kom lub Mighty Ixayees. (Yaxayas 30:29)

Niaj hnuv nimno cov neeg Yudais yuav hu Peetekos los ntawm lub sij hawm *Shavuot*.

Ib txhia kuj muaj tsis meej pem thaum Peetekos yog. Muaj ntau cov neeg Yudais tsis txhob cia nws nyob rau hauv tib hnuv uas cov *Nxiv* lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv yuav nws.

Cov neeg Yudais cov neeg Xadukais ua kom hais tias "hais tias Peetekos yuav yeej ib txwm poob rau hnuv Sunday," tiam sis "[i] n post-Talmudic thiab geonic ntaub ntawv ... Peetekos ntog rau lub 6 ntawm Siwan" (Pineles, "Darkeh shel Torah," p. 212 , Vienna, 1861; Peetekos. Jewish Encyclopedia ntawm 1906). lub hnuv muaj cov neeg Yudais tam sim no siv (uas yog nyob rau hauv post-Talmudic ntaub ntawv uas twb muab tso ua ke tom qab hauv Phau Qub thiab yog tsis vaj lug kub), yog ib tug tom qab hloov thiab tsis biblical hnuv . Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Nxiv* Vajtswv soj ntsuam cov biblical txoj.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom kuj cov nram qab no los ntawm yav tas los Chief tus xib hwb Tswv Sacks:

Cov neeg Falixais, uas ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub qhov ncauj txoj cai lij choj raws li zoo raws li lub Sau ib to taub "Hnuv Caiv" los txhais, ntawm no, ntawm thawj hnuv ntawm Pesach (15 Nixa). Cov Xadukais, uas ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub Sau Law xwb, coj cov ntawv nyeem lus. Lub hnuv tom qab Hnuv Caiv yog hnuv Sunday. Yog li cov suav yeej ib txwm pib rau ib tug Sunday, thiab Shavuot, tsib caug hnuv tom qab ntawd, kuj yeej ib txwm poob rau ib tug Sunday. (Sacks L. Judaism: A Thought rau Shavuot. Arutz Sheva, Lub rau hli ntuj 3, 2014.)

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum nco ntsoov hais tias Yexus rau txim rau cov Falixais rau relying ntau heev rau lub qhov ncauj txoj cai tshaj qhov sau kev cai lij choj (Malakaus 7: 5-13). Yexus hais rau lawv lawv tau "ua Vajtswv txoj lus uas tsis muaj zoo los ntawm koj kev lig kev cai uas koj muaj tso cia. Thiab ntau yam zoo li tej yam uas koj ua li cas" (Mark 7:13).

Thiab, raws li qhia hauv qab no, Pentecost hais txog rau lub sij hawm ntawm suav tsib caug li raug txuam nrog thawj cov txiv:

¹⁶ Count tsib caug hnuv rau hnuv tom qab lub xya hnuv Xanpataus; ces koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug tshiab grain xyeem rau Yawmsaub. ¹⁷ Koj yuav tsum coj los ntawm koj tsev ob yoj lub neuav ntawm ob-kaum ntawm ib tug xwb. Lawv yuav ua zoo hmoov; lawv yuav tsum ci nrog keeb. Lawv yog cov thawj cov txiv rau tus tswv (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 16-17).

Thaum koj suav tsib caug hnuv rau hnuv tom qab lub xya hnuv Xanpataus, koj pom tias Pentecost yog yeej ib txwm tuaj rau ib tug Sunday. Pentecost sau los ntawm sunset Saturday kom txog rau thaum hnuv

poob rau hnub Sunday. Irenaeus, uas yuav lav yuav tau ntsib Paulikham ntawm Smyrna sau hais tias cov thwj tim khaws cia Pentecost rau ib tug Sunday (tawg tsam ntawm Irenaeus, 7).

thawj cov txiv

Kev siv lub sij hawm "thawj cov txiv" qhia ib tug thib ob sau. Thiab ua tau, qhov no heev yog taw tes qhia tawm nyob rau hauv Phau Qub:

¹⁶ ... lub tsiab peb caug ntawm sau, thawj cov txiv ntawm koj tej hauj lwm uas koj tau sown nyob rau hauv lub teb; ¹⁷ thiab ua kevcai tsev pheebsuab thaum kawg ntawm lub xyoo, thaum koj tau sau nyob rau hauv lub txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm koj tej hauj lwm los ntawm lub teb (Khiav Dim 23: 16-17).

²² Thiab koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, ntawm thawj cov txiv ntawm cov nplej sau, thiab ua kevcai tsev pheebsuab thaum lub caij xyoo yuav xaus (Khiav Dim 34:22).

²⁶ Tsis tas li ntawd nyob rau hauv lub hnub ntawm thawj cov txiv, thaum koj koj ib tug tshiab grain xyeem rau Yawmsaub nyob rau hauv koj tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation (Numbers 28:26).

Hos ib txhia Protestant commentators xa mus rau lub yoj sheaf offering li lub tsiab peb caug ntawm thawj cov txiv (piv txwv li Radmacher ED ed. Lub Nelson Study Bible. Thomas Nelson Publishers, Nashville, 1997, p. 213), qhov no yog ib tug misnomer. Thaum "ib tug sheaf ntawm thawj cov txiv" twb muaj ces (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 10-11), raws li qhia saum toj no, phau Vajlugkub hais txog lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam raws li lub sij hawm ntawm thawj cov txiv (tsis tsuas ib sheaf).

Yuav ua li cas rau lub tswv yim ntawm thawj cov txiv pab peb to taub qhov no hnub twg?

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Pentecost los yog tsiab peb caug ntawm thawj cov txiv (Khiav Dim 34:22) rau peb nco txog hais tias Vajtswv yog tam sim no hu tsuas ib tug me me "thawj cov txiv" sab ntsuj plig sau, nrog lub Xeeem Great hnub yuav los tom ntej uas pictures ib tug ntau dua sau tom qab. Lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav sau, nyob rau hauv feem ntau qhov chaw, nyob rau hauv ntau npaum li cas me dua tus loj dua caij nplooj zeeg sau, thiab qhov no yog raws li Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej rau tib neeg.

Tab sis li cas txog Yexus? Yog tsis Nws ib hom ntawm thawj cov txiv?

Yog, Nws yeej yog. Paul sau ntawv:

²⁰ Tab sis tam sim no Tswv Yexus twb sawv lawm hauv qhov tuag los, thiab tau ua thawj cov txiv ntawm cov uas tau poob pw tsaug zog. ²¹ txij li thaum los ntawm tus txiv neej tuaj txoj kev tuag, los ntawm txiv neej kuj tuaj sawv rov los ntawm cov neeg tuag. ²² Vim raws li nyob rau hauv Adas tag nrho cov tuag, txawm li ntawd nyob rau hauv Tswv Yexus tag nrho yuav tsum tau ua ciaj sia. ²³ Tab sis ib tug nyob rau hauv nws tus kheej kev txiav txim: Tswv Yexus thawj cov txiv, tom qab ntawd cov neeg uas muaj Khetos tus ntawm Nws los. (1 Khaulee 15: 20-23).

Tswv Yexus yog tus ua kom tiav ntawm lub yoj sheaf offering nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 10-11. Nws yog tus sheaf ntawm thawj cov txiv. Nws kuj ua tiav raws uas lub luag hauj lwm thaum nws nee

mus saum ntuj ceeb tsheej rau hnuv Sunday (nthwv dej sheaf offering yog nyob rau hauv ib tug Sunday) tom qab Nws sawv rov qab los (Yauhas 20: 1,17). Tab sis tsis Nws tsis nws muaj tseeb followers cai dab tsi yog tam sim no hu ua Easter.

Tsis tas li ntawd, James sau ntawv hais tias Yexus koj peb tawm mus kuj yuav yog ib tug yam ntawm firstfruit:

¹⁸ Ntawm Nws tus kheej yuav Nws koj peb tawm los ntawm lo lus ntawm qhov tseeb, hais tias peb yuav ua tau ib yam ntawm cov thawj cov txiv ntawm nws creatures (James 1:18).

Yog li ntawd thaum Yexus yog tus thawj firstfruit los sawv cev rau lub yoj sheaf offering, cov tseem Khixatia yog ib hom ntawm thawj cov txiv, uas muaj tuaj los ntawm lub hnuv Phentekhoxates. "Thawj cov txiv" txhais hais tias tsuas muaj ob peb tug yuav tau ib feem ntawm cov sau nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog (cf. Lukas 12:32; Loos 9:27; 11: 5) - tiam sis lawv kuj hais tias yuav muaj ib tug ntau dua sau - ib tug lub sij hawm uas tag nrho cov uas yeej tsis muaj ib lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej yuav tom qab muaj ib tug yeej muaj tseeb thiab tiag tiag lub sij hawm.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas Petus tau hais tseg nyob rau hauv Pentecost:

²⁹ "Tus txiv neej thiab cov kwv tij, qhia rau kuv hais lus dawb do rau koj ntawm tus yawg koob David, hais tias nws yog tuag thiab faus, thiab nws lub qhov ntxa yog nrog peb mus hnuv no. ³⁰ Yog li ntawd, yog ib tug yaj saub, thiab peb paub hais tias Vajtswv tau tsa tes nrog ib tug lus cog tseg rau nws hais tias ntawm cov txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm nws lub cev, raws li cov cev nqaij daim tawv, nws yuav tsa tus Tswv Yexus zaum ntawm nws lub rooj zaum, ³¹ nws, foreseeing no, hais txog cov tuag rov qab los ntawm tus Khetos, hais tias nws tus ntsuj twb tsis tshuav nyob rau hauv Hades, los yog puas nws cev nqaij daim tawv saib kev noj nyiaj txiag. ³² qhov no Tswv Yexus Vajtswv tau tsa, ntawm uas peb yog tag nrho cov neeg tim khawv. ³³ yog li ntawd tau txais kev tsa nto mus rau sab xis ntawm Vajtswv txhais tes, thiab tau txais los ntawm Leej Txiv cov lus cog tseg ntawm tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig, Nws nchuav tawm no uas koj tam sim no pom thiab hnov. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 29-33)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas Peter, nyob rau Pentecost, xa mus rau Yexus raws li txiv hmab txiv ntoo thiab hais tias Nws twb tsa. Pentecost qhia tau hais tias Vajtswv foom koob hmoov rau qhov no me me sau los ntawm nyiaj tau los pab nws Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv thiaj li hais tias peb yuav kov yeej, ua txoj hauj lwm thiab loj hlob ntawm sab kev ntseeg txawm tias nyob rau hauv "no tam sim no kev phem uas muaj hnuv nyoog" (Kalatias 1: 4)

Tam sim no Yexus yog tsis tsuas yog thawj ntawm thawj cov txiv, Nws kuj yog cov Iyi thawj tug cov ntau cov kwv tij:

²⁹ uas nws foreknew, Nws kuj predestined yuav tsum tau hloov los ua cov duab ntawm Nws Leej Tub, hais tias Nws tej zaum yuav hlob cov ntau cov kwv tij (Loos 8:29).

⁵ Yexus Khetos, tus ncaj ncees pov thawj, tus hlob los ntawm cov neeg tuag (Tshwmsim 1: 5).

Txij li thaum Yexus yog tus tub hlob tiamsis qhov no yeej implies hais tias muaj yuav ua rau lwm tus neeg uas yuav tau mus zoo li Nws. Yog li, zoo ib yam li Yexus Khetos kuj yog ib feem ntawm cov lus ntawm Pentecost. Ntawm cov hoob kawm lub tswv yim ntawm zoo ib yam li Khetos qhia thoob plaws rau hauv phau Vajlugkub thiab yog tsis tas rau Pentecost. Daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas John wrote:

² ... peb yuav zoo li Nws (1 John 3: 2).

Vim hais tias nws yog ib tug dawb huv Convocation, nws yog cai uas zoo sib xws rau lub lim piam Hnub Caiv, tab sis, nrog offerings (Kevcai 16:16). Nyob rau hauv cov phau qub, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, uas thawj cov txiv, twb khaws cia 50 hnub tom qab Hnub Caiv tom qab Hla Dhau.

Tom qab kev tuag ntawm Tswv Yexus, nws cov tubtxib sib sau ua ke nyob rau hnub ntawd. Thiab nyob rau hnub ntawd, tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig raug nchuav tawm los muab cov ntseeg Vajtswv saib rau Vajtswv raws li ib yam ntawm cov thawj cov txiv. Yexus yog tus thawj ntawm cov thawj cov txiv thiab cov Christians uas yog hu ua nyob rau hauv lub hnub nyoog no kuj yuav tsum tau thawj cov txiv ib yam li Nws (cov neeg hu ua tom qab no kuj yuav tsum tau raws li Tswv Yexus yog, tab sis tsuas yog yuav tsis muaj thawj cov txiv).

Yuav dawb huv Hnub Yuav Khaws cia Sab nraum ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees?

Ib txhia hais tias lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnub tsis tau khaws cia tam sim no raws li lawv yuav tsum tau hais tias txhua leej txhua tus yuav mus rau nram lub nroog Yeluxalees.

Tab sis hais tias yog tsis yog cov ntaub keeb kwm, txawm nrog Yexus.

Ntawm lub pib ntawm Nws txoj kev qhuab thaum nyob rau hauv lub moos Naxales, Yexus hais rau hauv lub "hnub ntawm lub Hnub Caiv" (Lukas 4:16). Pentecost tseem hu ua lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam / Sabbaths (Kevcai 16: 10,16). Hais tias Lukas meant lub plural yuav paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm kev saib lub sij Greek lub sij hawm. Lub sij lo lus (tsis *muaj zog tus* grouping li lus) rau Hnub Caiv, σαββάτων, yog ntau tshaj ib (σαββάτω, raws li nyob rau hauv Lukas 14: 1, yog zoo tshaj). Tus zaj yog lus txhais raws li nram no:

¹⁶ Thiab Nws tau los rau lub moos Naxales uas Nws raug koj mus. Thiab raws li nws kev cai, Nws mus nyob rau hauv rau lub hnub ntawm lub Hnub Caiv, mus rau hauv lub tsev pe hawm, thiab sawv nyeem. (Lukas 4:16, Green)

Yog li ntawd, qhov no yuav pab qhia tias ib tug yuav kom ib tug dawb huv hnub, raws li Tswv Yexus tau ua, nyob rau hauv ib qho chaw uas tsis yog lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nws kuj ciali mus tejzaum kom lwm hnub uas dawb huv nyob rau hauv lub xeev Kalilais nyob rau hauv Lukas 6: 1-2 (Green JP, Sr. Interlinear Greek-English New Testament, peb tsab. Baker Books, 2002).

Tej zaum nws yuav tsum tau hais tias thaum tug pojniam Xamali qhia hais tias kev pe hawm yuav tsum tau raug txwv rau lub nroog Yeluxalees cheeb tsam (John 4:19), Tswv Yexus hais tias muaj yog tsis yog ib tug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee pe hawm txwv:

²¹ Yexus hais rau nws, "Poj niam, ntseeg kuv, tus teev yog los thaum koj yuav tsis nyob rau hauv lub roob no, tsis nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, pe hawm Leej Txiv. ²² Koj pe hawm dab tsi koj tsis paub; peb paub tias dab tsi peb pe hawm, rau txoj kev cawm seej yog ntawm cov neeg Yudais. ²³ Tab sis cov teev los, thiab tam sim no yog, thaum cov uas pe hawm tseeb yuav pe hawm leej Txiv nyob hauv ntsuj plig thiab kev tseeb; rau leej Txiv yog nrhiav tej mus teev tiam Nws. ²⁴ Vajtswv yog Ntsuj Plig, thiab cov neeg uas pe hawm Nws yuav tsum pe hawm nyob rau hauv ntsuj plig thiab kev tseeb. " (Yauhas 4: 21-24)

Phau Testament tshiab kom meej meej qhia tau hais tias dawb huv hnub los yog lwm yam kev teev hawm tsis yog rau nram lub nroog Yeluxalees (saib Mathais 10:23; 23:24).

Nws yuav tsum tau muab sau tseg tias Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg kuj pom hais tias Pentecost, tej zaum raug xa mus rau raws li lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lub lis piam (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 15-16) los yog lub

hnuv ntawm thawj cov txiv (Number 28:26) nyob rau hauv Phau Qub, muaj Christian tseem ceeb . Thiab lawv tsis pub nws observance rau ib lub nroog.

Xav txog kuj tau hais tias lub tswv yim ntawm cov ntseeg ua thawj cov txiv yog paub tseeb hais tias nyob rau hauv lub New Testament (James 1:18). Nyob rau hauv ancient neeg Ixayees, muaj yog ib tug me me sau nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav thiab ib tug loj sau nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj zeeg. Lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav Dawb Huv hnuv Peetekos, thaum zoo to taub, yuav pab duab uas Vajtswv yog tsuas yog hu ib co tam sim no rau txoj kev cawm seej (Yauhas 6:44; 1 Khaulee 1:26; Loos 11:15) nrog ib tug loj sau los tom qab ntawd (Yauhas 7: 37- 38).

Muaj ntau Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg tau soj ntsuam qee version ntawm Pentecost. Tsis tau, cov vim lawv tsis saib lwm yam biblical dawb huv hnuv, lawv tsis to taub vim li cas Vajtswv yog tsuas yog hu ib co tam sim no, thiab tias Nws yeej ua muaj ib lub hom phiaj kom muaj tag nrho cov kev cawm seej (Luka 3: 6; Yaxayas 52:10). Hlub triumphs tshaj kev txiav txim "(James 2:13).

5. tsiab peb caug ntawm raj: Khetos txoj kev Rov qab thiab lub Txheej xwm Ua rau nws

Feem ntau ntawm cov Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg tsis txhob cia lub biblical dawb huv hnuv uas feem ntau tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj zeeg. Tsis tau, cov dawb huv Hnuv portray ntau pivotal txheej xwm nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev.

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj xwb tsis piv txog qhov uas tuaj ntawm Tswv Yexus tsa thawj cov txiv ntawm cov neeg tuag, nws tseem piv txog qhov uas txaus ntshai lub sij hawm ntawm devastation cia li tom ntej thiab cov kev pab los ntawm Yexus Khetos kom txuag tau tus nyob ntawm tag nrho cov kev puas tsuaj thiab tsim kom muaj Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj rau lub ntiaj teb.

Wb to taub yuav ua li cas no Success fits rau hauv Vajtswv txoj kev zoo master plan.

Xav txog hais tias muaj yog ib tug loj lub sij hawm sib txawv nruab nrab lub hnuv Peetekos thiab lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj. Txij li thaum lub New Testament lub tsev teev ntuj pib nyob rau Pentecost thiab cia li xaus rau thaum Yexus rov qab los ntawm tus xeem trumpet (1 Khaulee 15: 51-57), nyob rau hauv ib lub sij hawm ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm Pentecost thiab lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj yuav suav hais tias raws li sawv cev rau lub tsev teev ntuj uas muaj hnuv nyoog .

Qhov thib plaub Dawb Huv hnuv, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj, yog cai nyob rau hauv "lub xyaa hli, nyob rau hauv thawj *hnuv* ntawm lub hlis" (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 23-25).

Tus xov tooj xya nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev yog qhov qhia tiav thiab zoo tag nrho. Lub xya hli ntawm Vajtswv lub daim ntawv qhia hnuv (tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub Cuaj Hli Ntuj thiab / los yog lub kaum hli ntuj) muaj qhov kawg plaub festivals, picturing kawm tiav ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev zoo tswv yim rau peb. Lub Success uas ntog rau hauv thawj hnuv ntawm lub hlis no tias thaum pib ntawm lub xwm txheej zaum kawg nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev.

Nws yog lwm txhua xyoo hnuv caiv so ntawm ib tus regular ua hauj lwm, thiab nws yuav yog ib tug memorial ntawm tshuab ntawm raj (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 24-25). Nws tseem yog ib lub sij hawm kawm Vajtswv txoj kev (Nehemi 8: 2-3; cf. Exala 3: 1-7). Ntau yam uas tshwm sim rau cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees twb sau ntawv rau peb "piv txwv, thiab lawv tau sau ntawv rau peb cov lus ntuas, raws li qhov uas xaus ntawm lub hnuv nyoog tau los" (1 Khaulee 10:11).

Nws yog los ntawm lub tshuab ntawm raj uas lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj thim nws lub npe.

Muaj yog ib tug zoo deal ntawm lub cim khi nyob rau hauv nrog lub tshuab ntawm cov raj, tshwj xeeb tshaj yog nrog hais txog lub sij hawm kawg nyob rau hauv uas peb nyob nraum nyob. Nws yuav tsum tau muab sau tseg tias niaj hnuv Jewish lub npe rau hnuv no, Rosh Hashanah, yog tsis biblical tsis txawm thawj rau cov neeg Yudais. Nws yog ib yam dab tsi uas lawv tau saws centuries tom qab Vajtsv muab nws rau lawv thiab tom qab hauv Phau Qub tau sau (Kramer, Amy J. Rosh Hashana lub hauv paus pib. Copyright © 1998-1999 Txhua yam Jewish, Inc.).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias raj tau tshuab ncha moo Vajtsv lub cai tib si, raws li zoo raws li hu xov tooj rau cov neeg mus sib sau ua ke (Numbers 10: 1-3, 10).

Phau Ntawv ntawm lub Neej

Interestingly, cov neeg Yudais kws tshawb fawb tau khi lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj nyob rau hauv nrog cov 'Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej' (Peltz M, Rabbi. Yuav ua li cas yog nyob rau hauv ib tug Rosh Hashanah tos txais? Haaretz, September 17, 2012). Yog vim li cas yog hais tias muaj kev txaus siab?

Zoo, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov neeg uas muaj nyob rau hauv 'Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej' (Filipis 4: 3; Qhia Tshwm 3: 5) yuav sawv rov los (Henplais 12: 22-23). Thaum twg? Thaum lub xya thiab lub xeem trumpet:

⁵¹ Saib seb, kuv qhia rau koj ib tug paub tsis meej: Peb yuav tsum tsis yog tag nrho cov pw tsaug zog, tab sis peb sawv daws yuav hloov - ⁵² nyob rau hauv ib tug lub sij hawm ntawd, nyob rau hauv lub ci ci ntawm ib lub qhov muag, ntawm tus xeem trumpet. Rau lub trumpet yuav sound, thiab cov neeg tuag yuav sawv lawm, thiab peb yuav tsum tau hloov. ⁵³ Rau qhov phem yuav tsum muab tso rau hauv incorruption, thiab qhov no hauv ntiaj teb no yuav tsum muab tso rau hauv kev tsis txawj tuag. (1 Khaulee 15: 51-53)

Cov Phau Ntawv Qhia Tshwm qhia meej tias xya trumpets yuav tshuab (8: 2), txim los rau cov neeg uas tsis muaj kev tiv thaiv los ntawm Vajtsv (9: 4), thiab ces Vajtsv lub nceeg vaj thiab kev txiav txim yuav tuaj (11: 15-18). Thaum kawg nws qhia hais tias cov neeg uas nws npe yog tsis sau nyob rau hauv Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej yuav muaj kev tuag zaum ob (Qhia Tshwm 20: 14-15).

trumpet blasts

Xav txog tias phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias thaum lub sij hawm cov neeg Ixayees tus keeb kwm, uas yog hnyav ncawv punctuated nrog kev tsis sib haum thiab ntseev siab, tej raj txuas ntxiv mus siv tau raws li cov lus ceeb toom kiag li lawm, hu caj npab los yog raws li preludes tseem ceeb cov lus - yeej ib txwm mus kos tus cim ib qho kev tshwm sim ntawm zoo kawg li import rau tag nrho cov lub teb chaws.

Vajtsv kuj siv cov yaj saub, cov lawv Yaxayas, Exekees, Hosea thiab Joel, mus ceeb toom cov Yixayee txog txim Nws yuav coj los rau lawv rau lawv qhov kev ntseev siab tawm tsum Nws tej kev cai. Cov yaj saub twb tau siv lawv lub suab zoo li raj rau blare lawv cov lus ceeb toom rau Vajtsv cov tibneeg.

¹ quaj nrov nrov, spare tsis; Cia li tsa koj lub suab zoo li ib tug trumpet; Qhia rau kuv cov neeg lawv txoj kev txhaum, Thiab lub tsev ntawm Yakhauj lawv tej kev txhaum. (Yaxayas 58: 1)

Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtsv ua hauj lwm rau ua li ntawd niaj hnuv no. Peb ua siab loj qhia rau ntawm tej kev txhaum ntawm cov haiv neeg thiab yuav ua li cas lub ntiaj teb no cov txheej xwm yog aligning nrog kom to taub los yav tom ntej - uas peb tseem siv zog los mus piav qhia.

Tab sis muaj kuj yuav literal trumpet blasts tuaj nyob rau hauv lub neej yav tom ntej raws li cov Phau Ntawv Qhia Tshwm qhia (Tshwm Sim 8: 1-13, 9: 1-18). Tab sis feem ntau yuav tsis mloog cov neeg cov lus ceeb toom.

Muaj ntau yog cua tshuab nyob rau hauv Phau Ntawv Qhia Tshwm, thiab ib tug ntau yuav tsum tshuab rau lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:24) - hopefully ntau yuav saib tau lub kev twb kev txuas.

Tab sis qhov tseem ceeb tshaj trumpet, nyob rau hauv ib lub siab, yuav muab lub xeem, lub xya ib. Ntawm no yog dab tsi Qhia Tshwm qhia txog hais tias:

¹⁵ Ces lub xya Angel sounded: Thiab muaj nrov nrov lub suab nyob rau hauv saum ntuj ceeb tsheej, hais tias, "Tus kingdoms ntawm lub ntiaj teb no tau ua *tus kingdoms* ntawm peb tus Tswv thiab Nws Khetos, thiab Nws yuav kav mus ib txhis thiab puas tau!" ¹⁶ Thiab tus nees nkaum plaub txwj laus uas zaum ua ntej Vajtswv nyob rau lawv zwm txwv poob ntawm lawv ib sab thiab pe hawm Vajtswv, ¹⁷ hais tias: "Peb yuav muab koj tsaug. Au tus Tswv Vajtswv hwjchim loj kawg nkaus, rau ib leej twg yog thiab leej twg yog thiab leej twg yog tuaj, Vim hais tias koj muaj npaum li cas koj hwj huam loj thiab reigned. ¹⁸ lub teb kuj npau taws, thiab koj txoj kev npau taws tuaj lawm, thiab lub sij hawm ntawm qhov tuag los, hais tias lawv yuav tsum tau txiav txim, thiab hais tias koj yuav tsum muab nqi zog rau koj cov tub qhe cov yaj saub thiab cov ntseeg, thiab cov neeg uas ntshai koj lub npe, me me thiab kuj zoo kawg, thiab yuav tsum ua kom puas cov neeg uas puas lub ntiaj teb. " ¹⁹ Ces Vajtswv lub tuam tsev twb qhib nyob rau hauv lub ceeb tsheej, thiab lub nkoj ntawm nws covenant twb pom nyob rau hauv nws lub tuam tsev. Thiab muaj xob laim, nrov, xob quaj nroo, muaj av qeeg, thiab kuj zoo kawg lawg. (Qhia Tshwm 11: 15-19)

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj duab rau yav tom ntej blowing ntawm raj thiab cov kev muaj tiag hais tias Yexus yuav tuaj thiab tsim kom muaj Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj rau lub ntiaj teb. Qhov xwm zoo ntawm los Nceeg Vaj yog ib tug loj ib feem ntawm Tswv Yexus xav kom Nws cov tub qhe mus tshaj tawm tam sim no (Mathais 24:14; 28: 19-20), thiab ces kawg yuav tuaj (Mathais 24:14). Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj ntsiab lus mus rau Yexus tau kov yeej lub ntiaj teb no.

Greco-Roman historians, xws li Jerome thiab Epiphanius (Catholica Omnia Tabulinum De Ecclesiae Patribus Doctoribusque Materia Migne JP Argumentum Patrologia Latina Volumen MPL025 Ab Columna ad Culumnam 1415 - 1542A, pp. 922, 930 thiab Epiphanius (Ephiphanius. Lub Panarion ntawm Epiphanius ntawm Salamis : Phau Ntawv II (sects 1-46) Section 1, Tshooj 19, 7-9. Frank Williams, editor. Publisher BRILL, 1987, p. 117-119), sau tseg hais tias lub 'Nazarene ntseeg' txuas ntxiv mus kom lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv Hnub mus rau hauv lub plaub thiab tsib centuries. lawv kuj khaws cia los ntawm txoj kev ncaj ncees ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees uas yuav lav tus thawj Christian lub tsev nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees mus rau hauv lub plaub xyoo pua mus txog rau thaum lawv twb tseg tsis los ntawm Imperial tub ceev xwm (Pixner B. lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm cov Thwj Tim pom ntawm Mt. Xi-oos. Biblical Archaeology Review, May / Lub rau hli ntuj 1990: 16-35,60).

Cov anti-Semite John Chrysostom hais sim kom tsis txhob los ntawm cov neeg ua raws li tej tsiab peb caug ntawm raj nyob rau hauv lub lig thib plaub xyoo pua (John Chrysostom. Homily kuv Tiv thaiv cov neeg Yudais kuv: 5; VI: 5; VII: 2). Txawm li cas los, cov neeg ua tau kev ncaj ncees txuas ntxiv mus ua li ntawd thoob plaws keeb kwm. Lub *Ntxiv* lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv ua li ntawd tam sim no.

6. hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj: Xatas tau txais ntiab tawm

Cov tom ntej no caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnuv yog lub hnuv of Atonement:

²⁶ Thiab tus Tswv tau hais rau Mauxes hais tias: ²⁷ "Tsis tas li ntawd lub thib kaum hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis yuav tsum yog lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj. Nws yuav tsum yog ib tug dawb huv Convocation rau koj; koj yuav tsum afflict koj tus ntsuj plig, thiab muaj ib tug xyeem ua los ntawm hluav taws rau tus Tswv. ²⁸ Thiab koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis ua hauj lwm rau tib hnuv ntawd, rau nws yog lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj, kom txoj kev theej txhoj rau koj ua ntej tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv. ²⁹ rau txhua tus neeg uas yog tsis raug kev txom nyem nyob rau hauv ntsuj plig rau tib hnuv ntawd yuav tsum txiav tawm los ntawm nws cov neeg. ³⁰ Thiab txhua tus neeg uas tej hauj lwm rau tib hnuv ntawd, uas tus neeg uas kuv yuav ua kom puas los ntawm nws cov neeg. ³¹ koj yuav tsum ua tsis muaj yam ntawm kev ua hauj lwm; nws yuav ua tau ib tug txoj cai nyob mus ib txhis thoob plaws hauv koj tiam nyob rau hauv tag nrho koj tsev. ³² Nws yuav tsum rau koj ib hnuv caiv ntawm solemn so, thiab koj yuav tsum afflict koj tus ntsuj plig; rau lub cuaj hnuv ntawm lub hlis ntawm yav tsaus ntuj, los ntawm yav tsaus ntuj mus rau yav tsaus ntuj, koj yuav tsum noj peb caug koj hnuv caiv. " (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 26-32).

⁷ Nyob rau hauv lub thib kaum hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation. Koj yuav tsum afflict koj tus ntsuj plig; koj yuav tsum tsis txhob ua tej yam kev ua hauj lwm. (Numbers 29: 7)

Kev yoo mov yog keeb kwm mas yuav ua li cas cov lus "ua afflict koj tus ntsuj plig" tau raug txhais los ntawm cov neeg Yudais thiab tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv cov zej zog (qhov no yog tseem muaj tseeb los ntawm xws li nqe vaj lug kub raws li Ntawv Nkauj 35:13; 69:10 thiab Yaxayas 58: 5) los yog kev yoo mov, tshwj tsis yog tias ib tug yog sov ua licas mob, thiab yog li yog twb raug kev txom nyem. Yav tsaus ntuj rau thaum yav tsaus ntuj txhais tau tias los ntawm hnuv poob mus rau hnuv poob.

Tus Tshiab Testament nws tus kheej hu lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj, "Yoo Mov" (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 27: 9), uas tsis tsuas yog qhia tau hais tias tus Thwj Tim Povlaj ua raws li nws (uas nws yuav ib nqe lus nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 21: 18-24; 28:17), tab sis hais tias Greek-npe hu ua The-aufiluas (cov ntseeg uas Phau Ntawv cov Tub Txib txoj twb nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 1: 1), kuj yuav tsum tau los yog lwm lub sij hawm yuav tau pawg.

Tej kev cai no cov neeg koom tes nrog cov Churches ntawm Vajtswv yuav ceev los ntawm sunset hmo no kom txog thaum hnuv poob rau tom ntej no hmo ntuj (yog hais tias lawv yog lub cev muaj peev xwm - laus leej niam, cov me nyuam me, cev xeeb tub cov poj niam, thiab ntau yam raug kev txom nyem lwm tus yuav tsis xav kom yoo mov - qhov no yog ib yam nrog cov neeg Yudais coj nyob rau hauv cov cheeb tsam no zoo li). Nyob rau hauv no ceev peb mus tsis tau zaub mov los yog haus dej.

Oddly, ib tug Protestant daim ntawv qhia neeg pab leg ntaubntawv hais tias ib tug yog vim li cas cov Khixatia tsis xav tau kom lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj yog vim hais tias muaj yog tsis muaj cov neeg Yudais lub tuam tsev hnuv no (Cocherell BL. Yuav tsum uas raws tus Khetos FAST RAU LUB HNUV NTAWM txoj Kev Theej Txhoj?). Tsis tau, rau qhov Biblical kev muaj tiag yog tias cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees khaws cia lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj rau centuries ua ntej muaj ib lub tuam tsev thiab lwm yam kev muaj tiag yog hais tias Phau Tshiab qhia tau hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yog tam sim no hauv lub tuam tsev ntawm Vajtswv (1 Kaulinhaus 3: 16-17) .

ob tug Tshis

Nyob rau hauv cov phau qub, lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj muaj ib tug ceremony qhov twg lub Azazel tshis twb raug xa mus rau lub roob moj sab qhua (Levi Tej Kevcai 16: 1-10). Tej yam ntseeg pom no xa ntawm lub Azazel tshis deb li picturing lub sij hawm thaum lub sij hawm lub xyoo txhiab thaum Xatas yuav tau ua txhua yam rau ib txhiab xyoo nyob rau hauv lub bottomless qhov taub (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-4). Qhov no txhais tau tias nws yuav tsis tau mus ntxias thiab dag thaum lub sij hawm uas lub sij

hawm. Vim hais tias ntawm cov kev txi ntawm Tswv Yexus, ib tug tshis yog tsis txi mus saib hnuv no (cf. Henplais 10: 1-10).

Txawm tias Yexus yog peb Passover yaj txi rau peb (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8) thiab Nws twb muab tua pov tseg ib zaug xwb (Henplais 9:28), peb kuj pom ib lub sij hawm uas tsis yog Passover qhov chaw uas Yexus yog ceremonially tua pov tseg.

Yog vim li cas?

Muaj coob tus tau speculated, tab sis yuav muaj peb nrog lub fact tias no txi tshwm sim ua ntej qhov kev tso tawm ntawm lub thib ob tshis.

Tus thawj Passover tsuas tau nyob rau hauv cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees raug dhau tshaj rau lawv tej kev txhaum. Nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog, cov neeg uas muaj tseeb ntseeg hais fij ntawm Yexus rau nws zaum kawg hauv ntiajteb no Passover rau them tus nqi rau peb tej kev txhaum. Tab sis tiag tiag ntseeg yog ib tug neeg me me ntawm cov pej xeem ntawm lub ntiaj teb no (Lukas 12:32; Loos 11: 5).

Txij li thaum uas phau Vajlugkub hu dab ntxwg nyoog "tus vaj tswv ntawm lub hnuv nyoog" uas "muaj qauj muag" lub ntiaj teb no (2 Khaulee 4: 4), feem ntau tau dig muag thiab tseem tsis tau them los ntawm kev txi los ntawm Yexus. Tsis tau no yuav tshwm sim rau ze li ntawm tag nrho cov uas yuav tsum tau hu ua - yog nyob rau hauv lub hnuv nyoog no los yog cov muaj hnuv nyoog tuaj (Mathais 12:32). Uas qhia tus chij, ceremonially tom qab lub tsev teev ntuj uas muaj hnuv nyoog xaus, pab qhia ntxiv tias tus txi ntawm Tswv Yexus yog tsis yog rau cov neeg hu ua nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj uas muaj hnuv nyoog, raws li Vajtsv txoj hau kev muaj xws li muab txoj kev cawm seej rau tag nrho cov, thiab tsis yog hnuv no xaiv lawm.

Los ntawm uas qhia lub txi ua ntej mus rau lwm yam tshis raug tso tawm, qhov no qhia tau hais tias Tswv Yexus twb tsis noj tam sim ntawd tej kev txhaum ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog.

Yexus coj lub txim ntawm tag nrho cov tib neeg beings. Tab sis nws tsis thov kom tib neeg kom txog thaum tom qab Vajtsv hu peb thiab nyiaj peb hloov siab lees txim (John 6:44) thiab peb los yuav tsum hloov siab lees txim thiab peb los ntseeg. Tsis tsuas yog nyob rau hauv Tswv Yexus, tab sis peb ntseeg hais tias Leej Tub thiab peb ntseeg hais tias Leej Txiv, uas yog, peb ntseeg hais tias yog dab tsi Lawv hais tias. Tsis tas li ntawd, peb ua pov thawj nws hloov siab lees txim, kev cai raus dej, raug pom zoo hauv lub Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2:38) thiab ua tau sim ua neej nyob li Lawv yuav muaj peb nyob (cf. 1 Yauhas 2: 6).

Khaws cia Thoob plaws keeb kwm

Cov Hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub 4th xyoo pua raws li John Chrysostom uas qhia tawm tsam nws (John Chrysostom. Homily kuv Tiv thaiv cov neeg Yudais kuv: 5; VI: 5; VII: 2).

Qhov no yuav kuj yuav pom nyob rau hauv Canon 69/70 ntawm lub Syrian *Apostolic canons* nyob ze lub sij hawm no uas sim rau ban nws (Seaver JE. Persecution ntawm cov neeg Yudais nyob rau hauv lub Roman faj tim teb chaws (300-438), qhov teeb meem 30 ntawm University of Kansas ntawv: humanistic kev tshawb fawb. University of Kansas Publications, 1952, pp. 34-35).

Ib cov Muslim cov ntaub ntawv, sau hnuv tim los ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm lub thib tsib-thib kaum rau caug xyoo, hais tias Yexus thiab Nws cov thwj tim khaws cia rau hauv lub ceev ceev rau tib hnuv li cov

neeg Yudais. Nws qhia tau hais tias ntseeg-Christians twb tseem ua kom lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj thaum lub Greco-Loos tuaj nrog ib tug 50 hnuv Lenten-

yoo mov lub sij hawm uas Yexus tsis tau (Tomson P. Lambers-Petry L. Lub duab ntawm lub Judaeo-Christians nyob rau hauv Ancient Jewish thiab Christian Literature, Volume 158, 2003, pp. 70-72; Nyaum SM. Quotations los ntawm taw Phau Moo Zoo hauv ' txhab Al-Jabbar. Journal ntawm Theological Studies, NS. Vol. XVIII, (1) Plaub Hlis Ntuj 1967: 34-57). Cov ntaub ntawv los ntawm lwm historians txhawb qhov no saib (eg Pines, pp. 32-34). Tsis tas li ntawd, peb pom keeb kwm qhia hais tias nws twb tseem raug khaws cia nyob rau hauv Transylvania nyob rau hauv lub 16th xyoo pua (Liechty, pp. 61-62).

Cov laus xov tooj cua Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv cai lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj (thiab lwm yam dawb huv Hnuv) thooob plaws hauv lub 20th xyoo pua. Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtswv tseem mus saib nws hnuv no.

7. Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab: A nyuag ntsia ntawm ua li cas lub ntiag teb no Zoo li Zoo li Nyob rau hauv Yexus Khetos lub Kav

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab duab ib culminating kev tshwm sim nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hauv kev. Tom qab Yexus tuag rau peb tej kev txhaum mus txhiv tib neeg, thiab tom qab Nws xa peb tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig thiab nqa tawm ib tug neeg rau nws lub npe los ua vajntxwv thiab ua pov thawj kav nrog Nws nyob rau hauv ntiag teb (Qhia Tshwm 5:10), thiab tom qab Nws los zaum ob, thiab tom qab uas nws tau thaum kawg muab tso tag nrho cov kev txhaum rau lub taub hau ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog nkauj nraug ob leeg nws thiab tej kev txhaum los ntawm Vajtswv lub xub ntiag thiab nws cov neeg (ua rau peb thaum kawg tuaj koom rau-ib tug nrog nws, txoj kev theej txhoj), ces peb yeej npaj rau cov uas zaum kawg series ntawm cov txheej xwm, cov commencement ntawm lub tsev lag luam ntawm lub caij milenias Kingdom ntawm Vajtswv nyob rau lub ntiag teb.

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab piv txog qhov uas sab ntsuj plig thiab cov ntaub ntawv abundance uas yuav tshwm sim thaum lub sij hawm lub caij milenias reign ntawm Yexus Khetos thaum tus neeg yuav ua raws li Vajtswv tej kev cai tsis muaj dab ntxwg nyoog tus deceptions (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-6). Qhov no yog nyob rau hauv sib piv rau dab tsi tshwm sim tam sim no nyob rau hauv ib lub ntiag teb dag los ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog (Qhia Tshwm 12: 9). Dabntxwnyoog deception, uas yuav tsum tau ploj mus ces (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-3), yog ib feem ntawm yog vim li cas feem ntau uas muaj cov ntseeg Vajtswv tau misled los ntawm 'zoo' cuav nom tswv raws li yog vim li cas muaj ntau yam ntawm cov nom tswv tau misled (2 Khaulee 11: 14-15).

Yexus nws tus kheej, cia lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab, thiab kuj tau qhia nws ib Yauhas 7: 10-26.

Ntawm no yog ib co lus qhia txog nws los ntawm cov Hebrew vaj lug kub:

³³ Ces tus Tswv tau hais rau Mouxes hais tias, ³⁴ "hais lus rau cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees, hais tias: 'Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis yuav tsum yog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab rau xya hnuv rau tus Tswv. ³⁵ Thaum txog thawj hnuv yuav muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation. Koj yuav tsum ua tsis muaj txoj kev cai uas ua hauj lwm rau nws.

⁴¹ Koj yuav tsum ua kom nws raws li ib tug tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv rau xya hnuv nyob rau hauv lub xyoo. Nws yuav tsum yog ib txoj cai nyob mus ib txhis nyob rau hauv koj tiam. Koj yuav tsum noj peb caug nws nyob rau hauv lub xya hli. ⁴² Koj yuav tsum nyob rau hauv booths rau xya hnuv. Tag nrho cov uas yog haiv neeg Yixayee yuav tsum nyob rau hauv booths, (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 33-35,41-42)

¹³ "Koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab xya hnuv, ... ¹⁴ Thiab koj yuav zoo siab nyob rau hauv koj lub tsiab peb caug, koj thiab koj tus tub thiab koj tus ntxhais, koj txiv neej tub qhe thiab koj poj niam tub qhe thiab tus Levi, cov Hmoob thiab cov uas tsis muaj txiv thiab tus poj ntsuam, uas yog nyob rau hauv koj lub rooj vag. ¹⁵ Xya hnuv uas koj yuav tsum khaws ib yam dawb ceev tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv qhov chaw uas tus Tswv tau xaiv tseg, vim hais tias tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv yuav foom koob hmoov rau koj nyob rau hauv tag nrho koj cov khoom thiab nyob rau hauv tag nrho cov ua hauj lwm ntawm koj ob txhais tes, yog li hais tias koj muaj tseeb zoo siab.

¹⁶ "Peb lub sij hawm ib xyoo rau tag nrho koj cov txivneej yuav tsum tshwm sim ua ntej tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv lub qhov chaw uas Nws xaiv: nyob ntawm lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Unleavened Cij, thaum lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, thiab thaum lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab thiab lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob tshwm sim ua ntej lub Tswv nchuav tag-handed. ¹⁷ Txhua tus txiv neej yuav tsum muab raws li nws muaj peev xwm, raws li qhov koob hmoov ntawm tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv uas nws tau muab rau koj. (Kevcai 16: 13-17)

Vajtswv muaj haiv neeg Yixayee nyob hauv booths / tsev pheb suav ('sukkos' nyob rau hauv Hebrew) nyob rau hauv roob moj sab qhua rau xyoo ua ntej lawv nkag mus hauv lub cog lus rau av. Cov booths, nyob rau hauv ib lub siab, pictured hais tias lawv tsuas qub txeeg qub teg rau thaj av cog lus. Txawm thaum lub sij hawm ib txhiab xyoo, thaum Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj yog txiav txim tshaj hauv ntiaj teb no haiv neeg, lub ntiaj teb no cov neeg no yuav tsum tsuas qub txeeg qub teg rau lub Nceeg Vaj. Lawv yuav tsum kov yeej thiab loj hlob nyob rau hauv kev txawj ntse thiab muaj tswvyim los mus inherit cov lus cog tseg.

Vajtswv hais tias ntawm Efa-i (tej zaum portraying ib hom ntawm tag nrho cov Yixayee nyob rau hauv vaj lug kub) hais tias lawv yuav "nyob hauv tsev pheb suav, raws li nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm lub tsiab peb caug" (Hauxeyas 12: 9, Douay-Rheims). Ixayees, nyob rau hauv roob moj sab qhua, yog ib yam ntawm tag nrho cov neeg uas yuav tsum tau mus los ntawm tej kev txom nyem thiab raug kev txom nyem los mus inherit cov lus cog tseg (1 Khaulee 10:11). Lawv sojourners, tos los mus inherit cov lus cog tseg ntawm Vajtswv.

Peb cov ntseeg yog paub tias peb muaj tsis muaj tas mus li nyob rau hauv lub nroog no muaj hnuv nyoog thiab saib mus rau ib tug mus tuaj (Henplais 13:14). Cov nyob rau hauv ib ntus tsev thaum lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab pab kom peb nco ntsoov tias. Cov Khixatia yuav tsum koom lub koom txoos cov kev pab cuam, yog tias ua tau, txhua hnuv ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab kawm (Kevcai 31: 10-13; Nehemi 8: 17-18) ua nyob sacrifices, uas yog peb "tsim nyog muab kev pab" (Loos 12: 1) .

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yog ib lub sij hawm **zoo siab** (Kevcai 14:26; 16:15). Kev siv ntawm lwm them ib feem kaum (feem ntau hu ua "thib ob ib feem kaum") qhia tau hais tias qhov no yog yuav tsum tau ib lub sij hawm ntawm abundance (Kevcai 14: 22-26), tab sis kuj hais tias tus hauj lwm qhuab qhia yuav tsum tau los xyuas nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog (Kevcai 14: 27). Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab pab duab lub sij hawm ntawm lub caij milenias- abundance. Qhov no yuav qhia peb ib tug ib nyuag ntsia mus rau hauv lub sij hawm tom qab Yexus rov qab.

Lub xyoo txhiab nruab nrab yog cov xya hnuv ntawm Vajtswv lub 7,000 xyoo txoj kev npaj. Interestingly, txhua txhua xya xyoo, cov phau ntawv los ntawm txoj cai tau txib kom yuav tsum tau nyeem tau hauv lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Kevcai 31: 10-13). Qhov no yuav pab daim duab uas cov kev cai lij choj, xws li Kaum Nqe Lus Txib, yuav muab khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub xyoo txhiab, raws li phau Vajlugkub qhia cov kev cai lij choj yuav tsum tau qhia ces (Yaxaya 2: 2-3; ntxiv rau cov lus txib yuav nrhiav tau nyob rau hauv peb free online phau ntawv *Lub kaum txoj Lus Txib*). Nws yog nyob

raws li Vajtswv txoj kev cai uas yuav coj koob hmoov thiab abundance thaum lub sij hawm lub xyoo txhiab.

Peb cov ntseeg tam sim no tos cov tuaj xyoo txhiab thiab cov kev hloov uas tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub xeem trumpet (1 Khaulee 15:52), uas tseem hu ua lub thawj sawv rov qab los:

⁴ Thiab kuv tau pom lub zwmtxwv, thiab lawv zaum on lawv, thiab kev txiav txim twb tsis tau mus rau lawv. Ces kuv pom tus ntsujplig ntawm cov neeg uas tau raug txiav caj dab rau lawv tim khawv rau Tswv Yexus thiab rau lo lus ntawm Vajtswv, uas tsis tau pehawm cov tsiaj qus los yog nws cov duab, thiab twb tsis tau txais nws tus cim rau ntawm lawv hauv pliaj los yog nyob rau hauv lawv txhais tes. Thiab lawv nyob thiab reigned nrog Khetos kav ib txhiab xyoo. (Qhia Tshwm 20: 4)

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias tom qab Yexus sib sau lub Koom Txoos rau nws tus kheej, thiab tom qab Nws yog zaum nyob rau hauv nws lub zwm txwv nyob qhov twg peb yuav tau txiav txim nrog Nws, Nws yuav sib sau ua ke haiv neeg ua ntej nws thiab hais rau cov Khixatia li no:

³⁴ Cia li los, koj foom koob hmoov rau kuv Leej Txiv, hauv lub nceeg vaj

npaj rau koj los ntawm lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb no: (Mathais 25:34).

Tam sim no, cov neeg uas kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab saib rau pem hauv ntej rau qhov no raws li nws yuav pab duab lub caij milenias lub nceeg vaj.

Nyob rau hauv thaum ntxov thib ob xyoo pua, Papias ntawm Hierapolis hais tias:

[T] no yuav yog ib lub sij hawm ntawm ib co txhiab xyoo tom qab sawv rov los ntawm cov neeg tuag, thiab hais tias lub nceeg vaj ntawm Tswv Yexus yuav tsum tau muab teem nyob rau hauv cov ntaub ntawv uas daim ntawv nyob rau hauv no heev lub ntiaj teb.

Cov ua kevcai nco txog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yog ib tug duab ntxoov ntxoo ntawm cov tuaj hauv lub caij milenias- Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj uas ncaj ncees ntseeg tau khaws cia txij thaum Tshia Testament lub sij hawm.

Qhov twg yuav nws Yuav Khaws cia?

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yog yeej tseem zoo ib tug 'pilgrimage' (Ntawv Nkauj 84: 1-5) lub sij hawm, lub ntsiab lus nws feem ntau yuav mus txawv tebchaws sab nraum ntawm ib tus qub zej zog. Yexus tabernacled 'nrog tib neeg thaum Nws yog ntawm no (Raws li cov Greek lo lus ἐσκήνωσεν nyob rau hauv Yauhas 1:14 tau muab txhais losis ib Ntsuab JP. Interlinear Greek-English New Testament. Baker Books, 1996, sis thib 5 ntawd printing 2002, p. 282).

Hos ib txhia dag hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab rau yav tag los los ntawm tam sim no lub sij hawm yuav tsum tsuas yog khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, qhov no yog nyob rau hauv kev ua yuam kev. Cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees twb tsis txawm nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees rau centuries tom qab lub commands rau nws observance nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23 raug kaw-li Yeluxalees yog tsis yog ib qho pib xaiv rau lawv. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab muaj peev xwm yuav khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub zos uas tsis yog lub nroog Yeluxalees (Nehemi 8:15; cf. Kevcai 14: 23-24). Thaum lub sij hawm thib ob lub tuam tsev lub sij hawm (530 BC - 70 AD), cov neeg Yudais feem ntau khaws cia nws rau lwm qhov chaw (Hayyim Schausse muab sau, "Sukkos yog ib tug zoo Success txawm nyob sab nraum lub nroog Yeluxalees." Schausse H. Cov neeg Yudais cov Festivals: Ib Phau Ntawv Qhia Lawv History thiab kevcai, 1938. Schocken, p. 184).

Nws kuj yuav ntawm kev txaus siab kom nco ntsoov tias Paulikham ntawm Smyrna nyob rau hauv lub 2nd xyoo pua (Lub neej ntawm Paulikham, Tshooj 19.) thiab tej yam lwm tus neeg nyob rau hauv Asia muaj hnuv nyoog nyob rau hauv lub lig 4th xyoo pua khaws cia lub Koobtsheej Tsev PheebSuab nyob rau hauv cov teb chaws Asia muaj hnuv nyoog, tsis Yeluxalees. Qhov no yog paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm qhov chaw xws li cov Catholic neeg dawb huv Jerome (Patrologia Latina Volumen MPL025 Ab Columna ad Culumnam 1415 - 1542A) thiab kev tshawb fawb ua los ntawm cov 20th xyoo pua Cardinal Jean Danielou (Danielou, Cardinal Jean-Guenole-Marie. Cov kawn txog kev ntseeg ntawm cov neeg Yudais cov ntseeg Vajtswv . txhais los ntawm John A. Baker. Lub Westminster xovxwm Hydraulic, 1964, pp. 343-346).

Ib tug puas tawm xyoo dhau anti-txhiab xyoo kawm muaj npe Giovanni Battista Pagani sau rau nram qab no hais txog cov neeg Iyiv Npis Sov Nepos ntawm lub thib peb xyoo pua thiab cov neeg uas txaus siab rau lub xyoo txhiab:

... tag nrho cov neeg uas qhia ib xyoo txhiab framed raws li cov neeg Yudais cov tswv yim, hais tias thaum lub sij hawm lub xyoo txhiab, Mauxes txoj kev cai yuav tsum tau rov qab ... Cov no yog hu ua Judaical Millenarians, tsis yog raws li qab cov neeg Yudais, tab sis raws li muaj yees thiab upheld ib xyoo txhiab raws li ... Tus thawj xib fwb sau phau ntawv ntawm no yuam kev twb Nepos, ib tug neeg Asmeskas Npis Sov, tiv thaiv uas St. Dionysius sau tau nws ob phau ntawv rau cov lus cog tseg; thiab Apollinaris, uas St. Epiphanius nkawd ua twj ywm nyob rau hauv nws cov hauj lwm tawm tsam heresies. (Pagani, Giovanni Battista. Luam tawm los ntawm Charles Dolman, 1855, pp. 252-253)

Nws yuav tsum tau ntawm kev txaus siab kom nco ntsoov tias tsis npis sov Nepos tsis Apollinaris yog neeg Yudais, tab sis twb rau txim rau muaj ib tug ntseeg uas muaj "Jewish" kev ntseeg. Thiab txij li thaum Apollinaris yog hu ua ib tug Catholic neeg dawb huv, nws yuav tsum tau tseeb hais tias cov respected uas tsis yog-Jewish ntseeg cov thawj coj nyob rau hauv thaum ntxov thib peb xyoo pua kom meej meej tsis tuav mus rau cov tswv yim uas tau raug txim los ntawm lub allegorists. Lub fact tias lawv muaj los "Mauxes txoj kev cai" yog pov thawj ces hais tias nkawd ob leeg to taub lub ntsiab lus ntawm thiab khaws cia rau hauv lub Koobtsheej Tsev PheebSuab, tab sis nrog ib tug Christian haum.

Lub Greco-Roman npis sov & dawb huv Methodius ntawm Olympus nyob rau hauv lub lig 3rd los yog thaum ntxov 4th xyoo pua qhia hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev PheebSuab txib thiab hais tias nws muaj lus qhia rau cov Khixatia:

Rau txij thaum nyob rau hauv rau hnuv Vajtswv tsim lub ntuj thiab lub ntiaj teb, thiab tiav lawm tag nrho lub ntiaj teb no, thiab so nyob rau hauv xya hnuv los ntawm tag nrho Nws cov hauj lwm uas Nws tau ua, thiab foom koob hmoov rau hnuv xya thiab dawb huv nws, li ntawd, los ntawm ib daim duab nyob rau hauv lub xya lub hlis, thaum lub txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm lub ntiaj teb tau sau nyob rau hauv, peb tau raug txib kom lub tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv, ... nws yog hais kom lub tsiab peb caug ntawm peb Tsev PheebSuab yuav ua kev zoo siab rau tus Tswv ... rau li thaum cov neeg Yixayee, muaj tshuav tus ciam teb ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, ua ntej tuaj mus rau lub Tsev Pheeb Suab, thiab los ntawm no, muaj dua teem tseg, tuaj mus rau hauv lub teb chaws ntawm cov lus cog tseg, yog li tseem ua peb. Kuv kuj, noj kuv cov lus, thiab tawm mus los ntawm lub Tim lyiv teb chaws ntawm lub neej no, tuaj ua ntej mus kev sawv rov los, uas yog tus tseeb tsiab peb caug ntawm lub Tsev Pheeb Suab, thiab muaj tau ua li kuv tsev ntaub sib ntsib, adorned nrog cov txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm virtue, nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv ntawm lub sawv rov qab los, uas yog hnuv uas Vajtswv txiav txim, kev zoo siab nrog rau Tswv Yexus lub xyoo txhiab of so, uas yog hu ua lub xya hnuv, txawm qhov tseeb hnuv Caiv. (Methodius. Banquet ntawm lub kaum tus hluas nkauj, Discourse 9)

Cov Catholic pov thawj thiab kawm Jerome hais tias Nazarene ntseeg cia nws thiab hais tias lawv ntseeg hais tias nws taw tes qhia rau lub caij milenias reign ntawm Yexus Khetos (Patrologia Latina Volumen MPL025 Ab Columna ad Culumnam 1415 - 1542A). Qhov no cia ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab los ntawm Nazarene ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub lig thib plaub xyoo pua twb tseem paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm cov Catholic thiab Eastern Orthodox neeg dawb huv Epiphanius ntawm Salamis.

Christian Txawv los ntawm cov Yixayee

Mas raws li Phau Tshiab vaj lug kub, cov Khixatia kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab ib tug me ntsis txawv dua li cov Yixayee tau ua.

Cov ntaub ntawv qhia tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab rau nkawd yuav muaj tau khaws cia nyob rau hauv cov teb chaws Europe thaum lub sij hawm lub Nrab Hnub nyoog (Ambassador College teb kawg, Zaj 51. "Thiab tus poj niam khiav mus rau hauv roob moj sab qhua, uas nws muaj ib qho chaw ..." Rev. 12: 6 . 1968) raws li tau zoo raws li hais nyob rau hauv Transylvania nyob rau hauv lub 1500s (Liechty, pp. 61-62), rau tej chaw tsis muaj xibtes ceg. Muaj yog ib co pov thawj hais tias nws twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub teb chaws Amelikas no nyob rau hauv lub 1600 thiab 1700s. Nws twb khaws cia los ntawm lub qub xov tooj cua Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv thiab thoob ntiav teb lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv tag nrho cov nyob ib ncig ntawm lub ntiav teb no nyob rau hauv lub 20th xyoo pua.

Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Nxiv* Vajtswv tseem kom nws nyob rau hauv qhov chaw ib ncig ntawm lub ntiav teb no thiab peb kuj qhia hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab cov ntsiab lus rau lub caij milenias reign ntawm Yexus Khetos nyob rau hauv Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj.

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab muaj tau cai los ntawm ntau niaj hnub ntseeg nyob rau hauv yog lub tsev ntaub los yog chaw pw / hotel chav ua tau hauj lwm raws li "tsev pheb suav" -temporary dwellings- thiab tsis yog nyob rau hauv xib-teg ntawm-ceg huts uas cov Yixayee feem ntau siv. Phau Testament tshiab qhia tau hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv muaj ib tug txawv tsev ntaub sib ntsib (cf. Henplais 8: 2; 9: 11-15), uas yog muaj raws li tsis muaj yuav tus los tsim kom tau ib tug Palm-lub rooj muag zaub. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees nyob mas nyob rau hauv tents ib Khiav Dim 33: 8 (thiab tej zaum kuj lwm thaj ib ntus, ib Kevcai 4: 45-49, tsev) thaum lawv tau nyob rau hauv roob moj sab qhua rau plaub caug xyoo thiab hais tias Vajtswv pom tau hais tias cov neeg raws li " tsev pheb suav "ib Levi Tej Kevcai 23:43. Nyob rau hauv lub tsev ntaub los yog tsev ntiav pw chav yog ib tug uas zoo sib xws hom ib ntus tsev / tsev ntaub sib ntsib niaj hnub no.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yuav tsum tsis ua tsiaj sacrifices / offerings (Henplais 9: 9) ib yam li cov burnt offerings uas cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees siv los muab lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 36-37). Es tsis txhob, peb yuav tau muaj kev rau peb tus kheej raws li lub neej txi, uas yog peb tsim nyog muab kev pab (Loos 12: 1)-uas nquag muaj tsis tu nua mus kawm lub tsev teev ntuj kev pab thaum lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab.

Ib txhia tej zaum yuav xav yog vim li cas mus kawm cov kev pab cuam yog ua li cas rau tag nrho cov hnub nyob rau lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab, tsis tau qhov no tsis yog yuav tsum tau rau cov hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij. Cov yooj yim vaj lug kub yog vim li cas yog hais tias tus hais kom ua hais tias, "Koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab xya hnub ... Xya hnub koj yuav kom ib tug dawb huv tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv qhov chaw uas tus Tswv xaiv" (Kevcai 16: 13,15) , tab sis hais tias yog tsis yog li ntawd hais txog cov hnub ntawm Unleavened cij-lub commands rau nws hais tias noj nuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6 thiab Kevcai 16: 3, raws li txwv mus soj ntsuam lub tsiab peb caug xya hnub (peb ua ib tug 'kev txi' lub xya hnub ntawm unleavened mov ci los ntawm kev noj nuav tsw xyaw keeb rau txhua lub hnub). Phau Vajlugkub kuj hais tias yuav tsum tau nyob rau hauv ib ntus tsev thaum lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej

Tsev Pheeb-suab (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:42), tab sis tsis qhia no muaj feem mus rau lwm yam dawb huv hnuv.

Txij li thaum Xatas yuav tau ua txhua yam rau lub caij milenias reign (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-2), yuav muaj tsawg deception ces. Mus deb rau lub sij hawm ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab thiab lub rooj sib tham txhua txhua hnuv yuav pab duab ib lub sij hawm thaum lub ntiaj teb no yuav txawv heev tshaj tam sim no yog.

"Koj Kingdom Cia li tuaj!" (Mathais 6:10).

Phau Vajlugkub Qhia hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab Yuav Khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub xyoo txhiab thiab Vajtswv Yuav Thaum kawg 'Tsev Kheej' nrog peb

Phau Vajlugkub los yav tom ntej qhia tau hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yuav muab khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub xyoo txhiab:

¹⁶ Thiab nws yuav tsum tuaj kom tau muaj tias txhua leej txhua tus uas yog sab laug ntawm txhua haiv neeg uas tuaj tawm tsam Yeluxalees yuav tsum mus txog ntawm xyoo mus rau xyoo los pe hawm tus Vaj Ntxwv, Yawmsaub uas muaj hwjchim, thiab ua kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab. ¹⁷ Thiab nws yuav tsum hais tias seb qhov twg ntawm cov tsev neeg ntawm lub ntiaj teb tsis tuaj rau hauv Yeluxalees los pe hawm tus Vaj Ntxwv, Yawmsaub uas muaj hwjchim, rau lawv yuav muaj tsis muaj los nag. ¹⁸ Yog hais tias lub tsev neeg ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws yuav tsis tuaj thiab nkag mus rau hauv, lawv yuav tsis muaj los nag; lawv yuav tau txais tus kab mob plague uas Yawmsaub ntaus cov haiv neeg uas tsis tuaj mus kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab. ¹⁹ Qhov no yuav tsum yog lub txim ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws thiab lub txim ntawm tag nrho cov haiv neeg uas tsis tuaj mus kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Zechariah 14: 16-19).

Yog li ntawd, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Vajtswv yuav txais tag nrho kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab nyob rau hauv lub neej yav tom ntej. Txawm Catholic commentators pom tau hais tias Vajtswv txoj hau kev muaj xws li lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab. Ib tug Catholic tawm tswv yim nyob rau hauv nqe vaj lug kub nyob rau hauv Zechariah 14 lub xeev:

Nyob rau hauv lub sij hawm xws li ua ntej tsim txom lub Koom Txoos yuav tsum hloov dua siab tshiab, & nrog zoo siab yuav noj peb caug lub festivities, thiab ib ce muaj zog kev cai dab qhuas qhuas rau Gods yawm: thiab yuav merit khoom plig zoo heev. (Cov Thawj Thiab muaj tseeb Douay Phau Qub Ntawm Anno Domini 1610 Volume 2, p. 824)

Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj yuav hloov tag nrho tej tebchaws hauv lub ntiaj teb no (Qhia Tshwm 11:15), thiab qhov no Success yuav pab duab no los ntawm nkauj nraug (cf. Qhia Tshwm 18: 4; 1 Yauhas 2: 18-19) Christian pilgrims (1 Petus 2: 1-12) los ntawm lawv ib txwm caij.

Cov cia ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab muab peb ib tug ib nyuag ntsia nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog ntawm dab tsi yuav tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub neej yav tom ntej ib txhiab xyoo lub nceeg vaj. Phau Vajlugkub kuj qhia tau hais tias tom qab, "lub tsev ntaub sib ntsib ntawm Vajtswv" yuav tsum yog nyob rau hauv lub ntiaj teb "thiab Nws yuav nyob nrog" peb (Qhia Tshwm 21: 3).

Khaws lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab tam sim no yog ib qho me me ntawm yam uas yuav tuaj nyob rau hauv Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj.

8. Xeem Great hnuv: Vajtswv tus xav tsis thoob txoj kev cawm seej rau tib neeg sawv daws

Qhov no muaj yim hnuv, lub hnuv uas tam sim ntawd raws li cov xya hnuv ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub, piv txog qhov kawm tiav ntawm txoj kev txhiv dim.

Lub "Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej" - typifying txoj kev cawm seej - yuav tsum qhib (Qhia Tshwm 20:12). Qhov no yog cia li ua ntej mus rau lub ntuj tshiab thiab lub ntiaj teb tshiab (Qhia Tshwm 21: 1). Cov neeg Yudais hu no Success *Shemini 'Azeret*, uas txhais tau tias "yim hnuv ntawm los ua ke" (kuj implying tias lub yav dhau los xya hnuv ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub yog hnuv ntawm los ua ke).

Ntawm no yog xav paub ntxiv txog lub yim hnuv los ntawm cov ntawv Vajtswv:

³⁴ ... 'Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis yuav tsum yog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub rau xya hnuv rau tus Tswv. ... ³⁶ Nyob rau lub yim hnuv koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation. ... Nws yog ib yam dawb ceev ua ke, thiab koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis muaj txoj kev cai uas ua hauj lwm rau nws. (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 34,36)

Hnuv no yog feem ntau xa mus rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv voj voog raws li lub *Xeem Great hnuv*, vim hais tias ntawm yog dab tsi hauv Phau Tshiab hais txog nws:

³⁷ Nyob rau hauv hnuv kawg, uas zoo hnuv ntawm lub tsiab peb caug, Yexus sawv thiab qv nrov nrov, hais tias, "Yog hais tias leej twg thirsts, cia nws tuaj rau kuv thiab haus dej haus.³⁸ Nws leej twg ntseeg hais tias nyob rau hauv kuv, raws li cov vaj tau hais tias, tawm hauv nws lub lub plawv yuav ntws ntws ntawm cov dej. " (Yauhas 7: 37-38)

Yog li ntawd Yexus khaws cia no hnuv uas los tam sim ntawd tom qab lub Success picturing lub xyoo txhiab, thiab qhia rau nws.

Tom qab lub xyoo txhiab, ua li cas?

Ib tug sawv rov qab los (Qhia Tshwm 20: 5).

Cov tuag sawv Vajtswv. Qhov no yuav tsis muaj xws li cov tseem Khixatia niaj hnuv no, raws li lawv yog sawv rov qab los thaum Yexus rov qab los. Cov neeg nyob hauv qhov sawv rov los yuav tsum yog cov neeg uas tuag nyob rau hauv ignorance ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev muaj tseeb txoj kev npaj

nyob rau hauv yav tag los cov muaj hnuv nyoog. Qhov no yog hais tias kev txiav txim hnuv Yexus hais ntau ntau zaus hais:

⁷ Thiab li koj mus, qhia hais tias, 'Lub nceeg vaj saum ntuj ceeb tsheej yog rau ntawm txhais tes.' ... ¹⁴ Thiab leej twg yuav tsis tau txais koj tsis hnov koj cov lus, thaum koj yuav ncaim ntawm lub tsev los yog lub nroog, co tawm cov hmoov av ntawm koj ob txhais taw. ¹⁵ tseeb, kuv hais rau koj, nws yuav muaj ntau tolerable rau cov av ntawm lub moos Xaudoo thiab Gomorrah nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txiav txim dua rau lub nroog ntawd! (Mathais 10: 7,14-15)

²³ Thiab koj, nroog Kapena-us, uas yog txais kev tsa nto mus saum ntuj ceeb tsheej, yuav muab koj mus Hades; rau yog hais tias tus muaj hwj chim ua hauj lwm uas tau ua nyob rau hauv koj tau ua nyob rau hauv lub nroog Xaudoos, nws yeej tseem yuav nyob kom txog rau thaum hnuv no. ²⁴ Tab sis kuv hais rau koj tias nws yuav tsum ntau tolerable rau cov av ntawm lub moos Xaudoo nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txiav txim dua rau koj. (Mathais 11: 23-24)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom hais tias nws yog ntau tolerable nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txiav txim rau cov neeg Vajtswv rhuav tshem hauv lub moos Xaudoo thiab Gomorrah (Chiv Keeb 19:24) tshaj rau cov neeg uas txhob txwm tso tseg Khetos thiab cov lus ntawm Nws lub nceeg vaj.

Yexus kuj qhia hais tias "TXHUA TUS TXHAUM XAV tau kev zam txim" (Malakaus 3:28), tsuas yog cov 'zam kev txhaum' (Mark 3:29). Nws yog nrog tus ua kom tiav ntawm lub Xeem Great hnuv uas tag nrho cov uas tsis muaj ib lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej yuav hais tiag muaj sij hawm, thiab ze li ntawm tag nrho cov yuav txais hais tias kev.

Ze li ntawm tag nrho cov tib neeg uas tau ua neej nyob yeej yuav raug cawm!

Nyob rau hauv lub 2nd xyoo pua, Paulikham ntawm Smyrna reportedly qhia txog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebuab thiab tus kawg Great hnuv (Lub neej ntawm Paulikham, Tshooj 19).

Lub biblical tseeb yog tias, vim hais tias Vajtswv txoj kev hlub, Yexus los rau TUAG RAU TXHUA:

¹⁶ Rau qhov Vajtswv hlub neeg ntiaj teb hais tias Nws tau muab Nws Leejtub lawm, hais tias leej twg ntseeg hais tias nyob rau hauv Nws yuav tsis tuag tiam sis yuav tau txojtia ib txhis.¹⁷ Vajtswv tsis tau xa Nws Leej Tub rau hauv lub ntiaj teb no mus rau txim lub ntiaj teb no, tab sis hais tias lub ntiaj teb no los ntawm Nws tej zaum yuav tau kev cawm dim. (Yauhas 3: 16-17)

Yog li ntawd puas tau tus hlub Vajtswv tau xa Nws tus Tub los tuag rau ib tug txheeb ze ob peb los yog lub ntiaj teb no?

Protestants, uas feem ntau hais ib co lus John 3:16, yuav qhia hais tias lub ntiaj teb no *yuav* raug cawm dim tau tab sis hais tias feem coob uas tau ua neej nyob yeej raug kev txom nyem nyob rau hauv tsim txom mus ib txhis. Lawv kuj zoo li overlook hais tias Yexus tuaj mus rau tuag rau tag nrho (John 3:17). Yog hais tias hom ntawv txoj kev npaj ntawm txoj kev cawm seej hais tias ib tug Vajtswv uas muaj kev paub txhua yam thiab yog kev hlub yuav tuaj nrog? Vajlugkub txhawb lub tswv yim uas txhua leej txhua tus thiaj yuav dim tau tam sim no? Yog hais tias tsis yog, yog tias ncaj ncees?

Txij li thaum Vajtswv yog tag nrho cov kev paub txog thiab tag nrho cov haib thiab yog kev hlub (1 Yauhas 4: 8,16), Vajtswv yuav tau predestined feem ntau uas ua lub neej nyob mus ib txhis torment?

Tsis

Yeej Vajtswv yog paub qab hau txaus kom muaj ib lub hom phiaj uas ua tau hauj lwm.

Loos 9: 14-15 hais tias:

¹⁴ Yuav ua li cas peb yuav hais ces? Yog muaj tsis ncaj ncees nrog Vajtswv? Yeej tsis xav li! ¹⁵ Nws hais rau Mause tias, "Kuv yuav muaj kev hlub tshua rau es kuv yuav muaj txoj kev hlub tshua, thiab kuv yuav muaj kev khuv leej rau es kuv yuav muaj kev khuv leej."

Peb paub hais tias Vajtswv tau xaiv ib feem ntawm Ixayees nyob rau hauv Phau Qub, thiab ob peb lwm leej lwm tus. Yuav ua li cas yog hais tias kev hlub yog hais tias tus so yog rau txim mus ib txhis tsim txom?

Vajtswv "xav tag nrho cov txiv neej tau txais kev cawmdim thiab tuaj mus rau kev paub txog qhov tseeb" (1 Timaute 2: 4). Yog vim li cas hais tias tsis yog tag nrho cov tau hu ua nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog yog vim hais tias Nws paub feem ntau yuav tsis teb thiab tiv nrog qhov tseeb mus rau thaum xaas tau txais kev cawmdim (cf. Mark 13:13; Lukas 8: 5-15). Tab sis hais tias tsis tau txhais hais tias cov neeg tsis tau hu ua tam sim no tau tag nrho cov txiav tawm thiab ploj lawm.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias muaj coob tus tau raug txhob txwm dig muag nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog (John 12: 37-40; Yaxayas 44:18). Cov neeg uas tau dig muag nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog tseem muaj ib lub sij hawm (cf. John 9:41; Yaxaya 42: 16-18). Daim ntawv ceeb toom kuj:

¹⁴ Kuv yuav rov qab ua ib tug zoo kawg nkaus ua hauj lwm nrog cov neeg no ... ²⁴ Cov kuj uas ua txhaum nyob hauv tej ntsuj plig yuav los mus to taub, Thiab cov neeg uas tsis yws hlo li yuav kawm cov lus qhuab. (Yaxayas 29: 14,24)

Yog tsis muaj ntsejmuag nrog Vajtswv (Loos 2:11). Yuav muaj ib lub sij hawm rau tag nrho cov ua "tag nrho cov qhov xaus ntawm lub ntiaj teb yuav pom tus cawm seej ntawm peb tus Vajtswv" (Yaxayas 52:10).

Cov tsis yog ib feem ntawm no thawj sawv rov qab los, hu ua "tus so ntawm qhov tuag rov los" (Qhia Tshwm 20: 5), yog sawv rov qab los tom qab lub xyoo txhiab lawm. Qhov no yog ib lub cev sawv rov qab los thiab yuav koom nrog cov neeg uas xav tias lawv lub kev cia siab tau raug txiav tawm (Exekhee 37: 1-14).

Tab sis yog lawv yuav tsum tau txiav txim txhaum ntawm kev txhaum (Qhia Tshwm 20:12; Loos 3:23; cf. 1 Peter 4:17), "hlub triumphs tshaj kev txiav txim" (James 2:13). Vajtswv yuav thov kom nej txhua cev nqaij daim tawv (Yelemi 25:31; Yaxaya 3:13) thiab ntau yuav teb (Yaxayas 65:24). Txawm tias tsis yog txhua txhua yuav txais Nws kev, thiab qhov no yog tsis yog ib tug thib ob lub sij hawm (cov neeg uas yeej tau muaj ib lub caij nyoog thiab rau tag nrho tso tseg Vajtswv lub Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv yuav tsis tau hais tias lub caij nyoog yuav tsum tau kev zam txim rau ib Mark 3:29), ntau yuav hloov siab lees txim. Lub Xeeb Great hnub yuav pab qhia rau qhov no.

Xav txog tseem nram qab no:

¹⁹ Au tus Tswv, kuv lub zog thiab kuv fortress, Kuv qhov chaw nkaum nyob rau hauv lub hnub ntawm kev txom nyem, Lwm haiv neeg yuav tuaj rau koj ntawm qhov xaus ntawm lub ntiaj teb thiab hais tias, "Muaj tseeb peb tej yawg koob tau txais lies, worthlessness thiab unprofitable yam." ²⁰ Yuav ib tug txiv neej ua gods rau nws tus kheej, uas yog tsis gods? ²¹ "Yog li ntawd saib seb, kuv yuav no ib zaug ua rau lawv paub, kuv yuav ua kom lawv paub kuv txhais tes thiab kuv lub dag lub zog; Thiab lawv yuav paub tias kuv lub npe yog tus Tswv. (Yelemi 16: 19-21)

¹⁷ Thiab tus so ntawm nws nws yuav ua rau mus rau hauv ib tug Vaj tswv, Nws carved duab. Nws ntog ua ntej nws thiab nws pe hawm nws, thov Vajtswv mus rau nws thiab hais tias, "Xa rau kuv, koj yog kuv tus vaj tswv!" ¹⁸ Lawv tsis paub, kuv tsis to taub; Nws tau kaw lawv cov qhov muag, yog li ntawd lawv yuav tsis pom, Thiab lawv lub siab lub ntsws, yog li ntawd lawv yuav tsis to taub. ... ²² Kuv tau raug khij tawm, zoo li ib tug tuab huab, koj tej kev txhaum, Thiab zoo li ib tug huab, koj tej kev txhaum. Rov qab mus rau kuv, vim kuv tau kev cawm dim rau koj. (Yaxaya 44: 17,18,22)

Txawm tias cov neeg uas txais kev dag kev, xws li cov neeg uas twb idolaters (Yaxaya 44: 17-18), yuav muaj lawv cov thawj tiag tiag lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej (Yaxayas 44:22). Qas txhiab qas vam thoob plaws hauv lub hnub nyoog nyob rau hauv teb chaws Africa, Europe, Asia, lub teb chaws Amelikas no, thiab cov Islands tuaj yeej tsis hnov txog Yexus thiab txoj moo zoo tseeb ntawm lub nceeg vaj-thiab Vajtswv foreknew no thiab muaj ib txoj hau (Loos 11: 2).

Peb nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm *Ntxiv* Vajtswv pom zoo hais tias "Peb yog Vajtswv yog tus Vajtswv ntawm txoj kev cawm seej" (Ntawv Nkauj 68:20) thiab qhia tau hais tias Nws muaj ib lub hom phiaj ntawm txoj kev cawm seej uas ua tau hauj lwm rau ntau tshaj li ib tug txheeb ze ob peb.

Nws muaj tsuas yog ib tug lub npe nyob rau hauv saum ntuj ceeb tsheej los uas tib neeg yuav raug cawm dim (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 4:12; cf. Yaxayas 43:11) thiab hais tias yog Yexus Khetos (Cov Tub Txib txoj 4:10; Yauhas 3:18). Txij li thaum feem ntau ntawm cov tib neeg no yeej tsis tau hnob qhov tseeb txog Yexus thiab txoj moo zoo ntawm lub Kingdom ntawm Vajtswv (Kom paub meej, mus saib peb free phau ntawv *Txoj Moo Zoo ntawm lub Kingdom ntawm Vajtswv* nyob rau www.ccog.org), thiab "tag nrho cov cev nqaij daim tawv yuav tsum saib txoj kev cawm seej ntawm Vajtswv" (Luka 3: 6), yuav muaj ib lub sij hawm rau tag nrho cov lub txoj kev cawm seej-yog nyob rau hauv lub hnub nyoog no los yog cov muaj hnub nyoog tuaj (cf. Mathais 12: 31-32; Lukas 13: 29-30).

Lub neej yav tom ntej muaj hnub nyoog tuaj tuaj txog tom qab lub thib ob sawv rov qab los (raws li cov tseem Khixatia thaum lub sij hawm yog tsa nyob rau thawj sawv rov qab los ib Tshwm Sim 20: 5-6) thiab muaj xws li lub sij hawm ntawm lub dawb zwm txwv txiav txim (Qhia Tshwm 20: 11-12). Yaxayas (Yaxayas 65:20), raws li zoo raws li lub Roman thiab Orthodox Catholic neeg dawb huv Irenaeus (Adversus haereses, Phau Ntawv V, Tshooj 34, Verses 2-3,4), qhia hais tias qhov no xyov muaj hnub nyoog tuaj yuav txog ib puas xyoo ntev.

Qhov no lub tswv yim tseem muaj nyob rau hauv cov Nrab Hnub nyoog los ntawm cov neeg uas lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome tsim txom raws li qhia los ntawm lub inquisitor npis sov Bernard Guidonis (Bernard GUI: INQUISITOR LUB LAWM, Tshooj 5).

Qhov no lus qhuab qhia yog qhia los ntawm tus xov tooj cua / thoob ntiaj teb lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv nyob rau hauv lub 20th xyoo pua thiab nws tseem qhia los ntawm tus *Ntxiv* lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv.

Vajtswv lub txoj kev cawm seej

Khaws lub biblical dawb huv hnub nco cov tseem Khixatia ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev muaj tseeb lub hom phiaj ntawm txoj kev cawm seej. Lub *Ntxiv* lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv to taub yuav ua li cas Vajtswv txoj hau kev hais txog qhov no yog pw tawm los ntawm lub observance ntawm Nws Feasts (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:37).

Vajtswv yeej qhia meej tias Nws tsis xav pagan coj siv los pe hawm Nws hais tias:

29 Thaum tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv txiav tawm los ntawm ua ntej koj haiv neeg uas koj mus rau dispossess, thiab koj tshem lawv thiab nyob nyob rau hauv lawv cov av, 30 nqa mus mloog rau koj tus kheej tias koj tsis ensnared ua raws li lawv, tom qab lawv raug rhuav tshem los ntawm ua ntej koj , thiab hais tias koj tsis nug tom qab lawv gods, hais tias, 'ua li cas cov haiv neeg pab lawv cov gods? Kuv kuj yuav ua zoo li no. ' 31 Koj yuav tsum tsis txhob teev tiam tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv hais tias txoj kev; rau txhua txhua txoj kev qias rau tus Tswv uas Nws ntsub lawv tau ua rau lawv gods; rau lawv hlawv txawm lawv cov tub thiab cov ntxhais nyob rau hauv qhov hluav taws kub rau lawv cov gods. 32 Txawm kuv txib koj, tau ceev faj kom soj ntsuam nws; koj yuav tsum tsis txhob ntxiv rau nws los yog koj mus los ntawm nws. (Kevcai 12: 29-32)

Cov neeg uas muab pagan pe hawm coj nrog biblical sawv daws yuav obscure Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej thiab feem ntau tsis nkag siab txog nws.

Phau Testament tshiab qhia tau hais tias tus Thwj Tim Pov Lauj hais tias biblical dawb huv hnub (piv txwv li Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 18:21; 20: 6,16; 27: 9; 1 Khaulee 5: 7-8, 16: 8) raws li nws khaws cia rau hauv txoj cai thiab kev lis kev cai ntawm nws neeg.

Paul hais rau txim incorporating pagan coj nrog biblical kevcai (1 Khaulee 10: 20-23). Paul nws tus kheej tau hais nyob ze ntawm lub kawg ntawm nws lub neej uas nws khaws cia tag nrho cov kev coj ua neeg

Yudais yuav tsum tau mus kom (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 28: 17-19; cf. Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 21: 18-24) thiab hais tias yuav tau mus muaj xws li tag nrho cov dawb huv hnuv uas tau teev tseg nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23.

Raws li ib tug txoj cai, lub Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg tsis ua raws li tus Thwj Tim Povlauj cov lus ntuas xyaum coj li Yexus raws li nws xyaum Khetos (1 Khaulee 11: 1) los yog tus Thwj Tim Yauhas tus cov lus ntuas mus txuas ntxiv mus taug kev raws li nws thiab Yexus tau taug (1 Yauhas 2: 6, 18-19), txij thaum lawv tsis txhob cia tag nrho cov biblical dawb huv hnuv. Tsis tas li ntawd, cov neeg pawg ntseeg feem ntau muab tsis tau hnub nws coj nyob rau hauv lawv pe hawm daim qhia hnuv hli, uas cov thwj tim txwv (1 Khaulee 10: 20-23; 2 Khaulee 6: 14-18; Yuda 3-4, 12; 1 Yauhas 2: 6).

By tsis ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy hnuv, tab sis es tsis txhob uas tsis yog-biblical hloov, muaj ntau yam tsis paub hais tias txoj kev txhaum yuav tsum ua kom tiag tiag tawm ntawm peb lub neej, hais tias Vajtswv yog tsuas yog hu ib co tam sim no, uas tag nrho cov yuav muaj ib lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog los yog lub muaj hnuv nyoog tuaj, thiab ze li ntawm tag nrho cov uas tau ua neej nyob yeej yuav dim nyob rau hauv lub tom qab sau.

Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnuv nteg tawm qhov chaw ntawm Nws txoj kev cawm seej uas feem ntau tsis to taub. Nws yog ib tug zoo kawg nkaus thiab kev hlub txoj kev npaj.

9. Mis-txhais thiab lub hnuv Xanpataus

Yog vim li cas feem ntau uas muaj Yexus tsis cia lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv? Nyob rau hauv tas li ntawd mus anti-Judaic sentiment, nruab nrab, ignorance, thiab misplaced tswv yim hais txog 'kev lig kev cai,' mistranslations yog ib tug yog vim li cas muaj ntau yam tsis zoo li kam lees tias lawv yuav tsum ua raws Vajtswv lub festivals.

Muaj feem ntau yog ib tug ob peb mistranslated / misunderstood nqe vaj lug kub hais tias cov neeg yuav taw tes rau raws li yuav tsum 'pov thawj' hais tias tus biblical dawb huv hnuv ua tam sim ntawd nrog.

Khaulauxi 2: 16-17

Tej zaum, feem ntau feem ntawm phau Vajlugkub uas yog feem ntau raug nplua raws li "pov thawj" tias Hnuv Caiv thiab Biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv yog ua tam sim ntawd yog Khaulauxi 2: 16-17. Yog li ntawd, cia xyuas ib tug me ntsis mistranslation ntawm nws:

¹⁶ Cia tsis muaj txiv neej yog li ntawd txiav txim rau koj nyob rau hauv cov nqaij, los yog nyob rau hauv cov dej haus, los yog nyob rau hauv kev sib hwm ntawm ib tug holyday, los yog ntawm lub hli tshiab, los yog ntawm cov hnuv caiv hnuv: ¹⁷ Uas yog ib tug duab ntxoov ntxoo ntawm yam uas yuav tuaj; tab sis lub cev *yog* ntawm Khetos (Khaulauxais 2: 16-17, KJV).

Qhov saum toj no translation yog nyob ze, txawm li cas los, nws ntxiv ib lo lus "yog" (uas yog vim li cas lub KJV txhais muab *yog* nyob rau hauv *italics*) uas yog tsis nyob rau hauv cov Greek.

Ib tug tiag tiag literal translation yuav cia nws tawm raws li nws yog tsis nyob rau hauv muaj. Daim ntawv ceeb toom cov *muaj zog lub Concordance* xov tooj thiab lwm yam lus rau nqe 17:

3739. 2076 4639 ... 3588 ... 3195 3588 1161 4983 9999 3588 5547

Uas yog ib tug duab ntxoov ntxoo ntawm yam uas yuav tuaj; lub tab sis lub cev ntawm ... Khetos.

Nws yuav tsum muab sau tseg tias 9999 txhais tau hais tias yog tsis muaj lo lus nyob rau hauv lub biblical ntawv nyeem-lo lus "yog" tsis yog nyob rau hauv vaj lug kub no.

Vim hais tias cov tib peb *muaj zog cov* lus (# 4983, 3588, & 5547) yog siv plaub lwm lub sij hawm nyob rau hauv lub New Testament thiab nyob rau hauv cov lub sij hawm lub KJV translates rau lawv raws li "lub cev ntawm Khetos" (Loos 7: 4; 1 Khaulee 10:16; 1 Khaulee 12:27; Efexau 4:12) - ua cas cov NKJV-thiaj li yuav tsum muaj tus KJV.

Yog li ntawd, yog hais tias cov neeg txhais lus tau cias raws li lawv tus kheej, lawv yuav tau txhais Khaulauxi 2: 16-17 rau hauv lub xeev (thiab muaj koov los yog commas):

¹⁶ Yog li ntawd cia tsis muaj txiv neej kws txiav txim plaub KOJ noj mov thiab haus dej haus cawv los yog nyob rau hauv kev sib hwm ntawm ib tug success los yog ntawm ib qho kev ua kevcai nco txog lub hli tshiab los yog ntawm ib tug caiv ¹⁷ (rau cov neeg tej yam uas yog ib tug duab ntsoov ntsoo ntawm cov yam uas yuav tuaj), tab sis lub cev ntawm Tswv Yexus.

Los yog nyob rau hauv lwm yam lus, tsis txhob cia tej sab nraum lub lub cev ntawm Tswv Yexus '(lub tsev teev ntuj, Kaulauxais 1:18) kws txiav txim plaub rau koj hais txog ntuj hnuv, tiam sis tsuas yog qhov tseeb lub tsev teev ntuj nws tus kheej. Khaulauxi 2: 16-17 yog tsis tau hais tias hais tias cov hnuv caiv thiab dawb huv Hnuv no ua tam sim ntawd.

Txawm thaum ntxov Orthodox npis sov Ambrose ntawm Milan paub tias Khaulauxi 2:17 twb xa mus rau lub "cev ntawm Tswv Yexus" raws li nws sau tau cov nram qab no commenting nyob rau ntawd no:

Cia peb, ces, nrhiav tus cev ntawm Tswv Yexus ... qhov twg hauv lub cev ntawm Khetos yog, muaj yog qhov tseeb. (Ambrose ntawm Milan. Phau Ntawv II. Nyob rau hauv Kev ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub Kev Sawv Rov Los, seem 107)

Nws yog tu siab tias niaj hnuv txhais ntawm lub Greek muaj feem ntau tsis quav ntsej dab tsi qhia tiag tiag meant.

Nws yog neeg pluag exegesis (biblical txhais) los cia siab rau ib tug mistranslation hais tias cov dawb huv hnuv ua tam sim ntawd nrog.

Kalatias 4: 8-10

Lwm ntau pom yog ua kom tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnuv yog Kalatias 4: 8-10. Ib txhia Protestants yuav siv daim ntawv no hais tias tsis muaj biblical hnuv yog kom raug cai. Yog li ntawd cia saib dab tsi cov vaj lug kub yeej qhia:

⁸ Tab sis, ces, tseeb, thaum koj tsis tau paub Vajtswv, koj tau txais kev pab cov neeg uas los ntawm qhov tsis gods. ⁹ Tab sis tam sim no tom qab koj tau paub Vajtswv, los sis es yog paub los ntawm Vajtswv, yuav ua li cas yog nws hais tias koj tig rov qab mus rau lub muaj zog thiab beggarly hais, uas koj xav rov qab mus rau yuav nyob rau hauv kev ua qhev? ¹⁰ Koj saib hnuv thiab lub hlis thiab lub caij thiab xyoo.

Muaj ntau ntau cov teeb meem nrog rau cov anti-Dawb Huv hnuv sib cav ntawm no.

Ib tug yog hais tias cov neeg Kalatias yog Lwm Haiv Neeg (txawm hais tias muaj thaj ib co neeg Yudais hais nyob rau hauv tom qab verses) thiab tau tsis ua kom cov biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv ua ntej hloov siab los ntseeg.

Plus, muaj yog tsis muaj txoj kev uas phau Vajlugkub yuav hu biblical yuav tsum raws li "beggarly ntsiab." Paul twb kom meej meej cov lus ceeb toom tiv thaiv pagan kevcai raws li cov neeg Kalatias tau "tau txais kev pab cov neeg uas los ntawm qhov tsis gods."

Lwm yog tias Catholics / Protestants / Eastern Orthodox yuav tsum xav txog hais tias lawv feem ntau ua soj ntsuam ntau yam hnuv thiab xyoo (Sunday, Easter, Christmas, xyoo tshiab), li ntawd, lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob saib tej yam yog hais tias lawv xav tias tsis muaj kev cai dab qhuas hnuv yog kom raug cai.

Kalatias 4: 8-10 tsis yog ua tam sim ntawd nrog tus Biblical Holy hnuv, tab sis es tsis txhob yog ib tug ceeb toom tiv thaiv clinging rau uas tsis yog-biblical kevcai.

Yuav ua li cas txog lub xya hnuv Xanpatau thiab lov?

Lub xya hnuv Xanpatau yog thawj ntawm cov festivals ntawm Vajtswv uas muaj npe nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23. Txawm tias nws yog ib tug txhua lub limtiam, tsis txhua xyoo Holy Day, ib co nyuag lus yuav zoo li yuav nyob rau hauv kev txiav txim.

Lub xya hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam, lub biblical Hnuv Caiv, yog tam sim no hu ua Saturday. Txawm tias hnuv Sunday yog muaj nyob rau ntawm tej yam daim qhia hnuv hli raws li lub xya hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam, cov kev muaj tiag yog tias hnuv Sunday yog thawj hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam. Phau Testament tshiab kom meej meej qhia tau hais tias Tswv Yexus (Lukas 4:16, 21; 6: 6; 13:10) raws li cov Thwj Tim thiab lub siab ntseeg (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 13: 13-15, 42-44; 17: 1-4; 18 : 4; Henplais 4: 9-11) khaws cia rau hauv xya hnuv Caiv.

Muaj ntau hais tias lub hnuv xya hnuv caiv yog tsis enjoined nyob rau hauv Phau Testament tshiab, li ntawd nws tsis yuav tsum tau khaws cia niaj hnuv no. Tab sis tsuas yog txoj kev los mus ua kom cov uas thov yog cia siab rau mistranslations ntawm phau Vajlugkub. Yog hais tias ib tug zoo nyob li cas yog ntseeg mus yuav tus thawj Greek, thawj Aramaic, thiab tus thawj Latin Vulgate, nws yog ib qhov tseeb nyob rau hauv tag nrho cov ntawm cov lus uas hnuv xya yog hnuv Hnuv Caiv yog enjoined rau cov Khixatia.

Txawm raws li cov Catholic thiab cov Protestant translations ntawm cov phau Vajlugkub, lub hnuv xya hnuv caiv so yog nyob rau kev uas mloog lus Christian neeg ntawm Vajtswv:

⁴ nws tau hais qhov chaw hais txog lub xya hnuv nyob rau hauv no yav tas, "Thiab Vajtswv so nyob rau hauv xya hnuv ntawm tag nrho nws tej hauj lwm"; ⁵ thiab dua, nyob rau hauv lub yav tas los hais qhov chaw, "Lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob nkag mus rau hauv kuv so." ⁶ Yog li ntawd, txij li thaum nws tseem tias ib txhia yuav nkag mus rau hauv nws, thiab cov neeg uas hu ua txais txoj xov zoo tsis tau nkag mus vim hais tias ntawm tsis mloog Vajtswv lus, ... ⁹ Yog li ntawd, ib tug caiv so tseem nyob rau cov neeg ntawm Vajtswv. ¹⁰ Thiab leej twg nkag mus rau hauv Vajtswv lub so, rests ntawm nws tus kheej tej hauj lwm raws li Vajtswv tau ua los ntawm nws. ¹¹ Yog li ntawd, cia peb siv zog mus nkag rau hauv uas so, yog li ntawd tsis muaj ib tug tej zaum yuav poob tom qab tib yam piv txwv ntawm disobedience. (Henplais 4: 4-6,9-11, NAB)

⁴ qhov chaw nws tau hais txog lub xya hnuv nyob rau hauv cov lus no: "Thiab nyob rau hauv xya hnuv Vajtswv so ntawm tag nrho nws ua hauj lwm." ⁵ Thiab dua nyob rau hauv cov zaj saum toj no nws hais tias, "Lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob nkag mus rau kuv so." ⁶ Nws tseem nyob uas ib txhia yuav nkag mus rau uas tau so, thiab cov neeg uas hu ua muaj txoj moo zoo qhia rau lawv tsis mus nyob rau hauv, vim hais tias ntawm lawv cov tsis mloog lus ... ⁹ Muaj nyob, ces, ib tug Caiv so rau cov neeg ntawm Vajtswv; ¹⁰ rau tus neeg uas nkag mus rau Vajtswv so kuj rests ntawm nws tus kheej ua hauj lwm, cia li raws li Vajtswv tau ua los ntawm nws. ¹¹ Cia peb, yog li ntawd, ua txhua yam rau nkag mus rau hais tias so, yog li ntawd tsis muaj ib tug yuav poob los ntawm nram qab no lawv cov piv txwv ntawm kev tsis mloog lus (Henplais 4: 4-6,9-11, NIV)

Phau Testament tshiab kom meej meej hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yog kom tus xya hnuv Caiv. Nyob rau hauv tas li ntawd mus tas rau sab ntsuj plig kev loj hlob thiab kev rejuvenation, Hnuv Caiv kuj pictures ib tug tuaj lub sij hawm ntawm Vajtswv lub caij milenias- so.

Thaum muaj ntau yam tsis xav txog hais tias lub xya hnuv Hnuv Caiv yog ib tug dawb huv hnuv, phau Vajlugkub tsis yog (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 3; Khiav Dim 20: 8; Yaxayas 58:13). Tus Tshiab Testament ceeb toom tiv thaiv tsis ua raws li nws (Henplais 4: 4-11), tsis tau muaj ntau yog vim li cas nyob ib ncig ntawm nrog "npliag lus" (cf. Efexau 5:26).

Nws tej zaum yuav tsum tau hais tias txawm mistranslations hinting txwv tsis pub, lub thib ob xyoo pua Npis Sov Ignatius ntawm Antioch ho tsis hloov lub xya hnuv Hnuv Caiv nrog Sunday (Thiel B. Ignatius thiab lub hnuv Xanpataus. Lub Hnuv Caiv Sentinel, Volume 69 (3): 18-21 , 2016 thiab Thiel B. Ntxiv rau Ignatius thiab lub hnuv Xanpataus. lub Hnuv Caiv Sentinel, Volume 70 (2): 15-17, 2017). Tsis ua lub ancient daim ntawv hu ua lub *Didache* (Thiel B. Cov Didache thiab lub hnuv Xanpataus. Lub Hnuv Caiv Sentinel, Volume 69 (2): 10, 19-20, 2016).

Yog xav paub ntxiv documented ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lub keeb kwm ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj, mus saib tus phau ntawv *nyob qhov twg qhov tseeb Christian Lub tsev teev ntuj Niaj hnuv no?* thiab cov *Ntxiv Keeb kwm ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv* nyob rau www.ccog.org.

10. Re-fej demonic Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Yuav ua li cas txog Christmas, Easter, thiab lwm yam kev cai dab qhuas hnuv hais tias muaj ntau professors ntawm Khetos soj ntsuam?

Tsis lawv tuaj los ntawm phau Vajlugkub? Yog hais tias tsis yog, qhov twg ua lawv tuaj los ntawm? Puas tseem ceeb, raws li phau Vajlugkub, yog tias koj cia lawv?

Muaj ntau cov hnuv caiv uas lub ntiag teb no lub churches sau yuas, tab sis yog tsis yog txhua txhua ntawm lawv yog pom zoo los ntawm tag nrho cov ntawm lawv. Thoob plaws hauv keeb kwm, ib txhia lub koom txoos tau tej zaum kuj pom zoo, raws li tau zoo raws li tej zaum txim, cov neeg tib hnuv caiv.

Thaum nws yog dhau lub Scope ntawm phau ntawv no mus rau tag nrho lub ntsiab lus hais txog txhua cov nyiaj so koobtsheej thiab lawv lub hauv paus pib, cov kev muaj tiag yog hais tias muaj ntau yog repackaged demonic sawv daws yuav raws li lawv feem ntau Ameslikas twb npaj los hwm ib tug pagan vajtswv / vajtswv poj niam ua ntej ntau pawg ntseeg koj los siv thiab / los yog renamed lawv.

Muaj ntau xav yuav tag yuav paub tias Greco-Roman theologians tau tej zaum kuj rau txim rau cov hnuv caiv raws li pagan thiab tsis tsim nyog rau cov Khixatia-txawm lub fact tias ntau yam Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg txhawb lawv nyob rau hauv lub 21st century.

Tshiab Xyoo Hnuv honored Janus (Vaj tswv lub sij hawm) thiab Strenua (vajtswv poj niam ntawm purification thiab noj qab nyob zoo)

Phau Vajlugkub pib lub xyoo nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav (Khiav Dim 12: 2), tab sis yog dab tsi yog feem ntau hu ua New Year lub hnuv yog pom nyob rau lub ib hlis ntuj 1st rau niaj hnuv daim qhia hnuv hli. Nyob rau hauv lub lig 2nd xyoo pua AD, Greco-Roman theologian Tertullian txim rau cov neeg uas professed Khetos uas tau kev zoo siab ib version ntawm nws. Tab sis, uas tsis txhob muaj ntau yam uas xav mus noj pib caug.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia qhia:

Christian sau ntawv thiab pawg sab laj rau txim rau teb orgies thiab excesses kev cob cog rua nrog lub Success ... lom thaum pib ntawm lub xyoo: Tertullian kaw ntseeg uas ntshai cov cai uas pib - hu ua strenae (Fr. étrennes) los ntawm tus vajtswv poj niam Strenia, uas thawj xyoo tshiab hnuv (cf. Ovid, Fasti, 185-90) - raws li mere tokens ntawm tus phooj ywg com (De mlom. xiv). (Tierney J. Tshiab Xyoo hnuv. Lub Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 11, 1911)

Nyob ib ncig ntawm 487 AD, lub Greco-Loos ciali mus txais lub "tshiab peb caug ntawm cov Circumcision" nyob rau lub ib hlis ntuj 1st Qhov no, txawm li cas los, tsis txhob tau hnov nws ua si.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia sau ntawv:

Txawm nyob rau hauv peb tus kheej hnuv lub secular nta ntawm cov lus qhib ntawm lub xyoo tshiab cuam tshuam nrog cov kev cai dab qhuas ua kevcai nco txog tus Circumcision, thiab zoo li mus ua ib tug mere nyiaj so koobtsheej ntawm qhov uas yuav tsum tau muaj cov dawb ceev cim los ntawm ib tug dawb huv hnuv. St. Augustine cov ntsiab lus tawm qhov txawv nruab nrab ntawm tus pagan thiab cov Christian yam ntawm kev zoo siab rau hnuv: pagan feasting thiab excesses yuav tsum expiated los ntawm Christian yoo mov thiab thov Vajtswv (PL, XXXVIII, 1024 sqq. ; Serm. Cxcvii, cxcviii). (Ibid)

Yog li ntawd nws kuj hais tias:

... ntawm lub kawg ntawm tus thib xyoo pua lub Council of Auxerre (can. I) forbade ntseeg *strenas diabolicas observare*.

Cov kev qhia *strenas diabolicas observare* roughly translates los ntawm Latin mus rau lus Askiv raws li "tsom kwm tus tshiab lub sij hawm ntawm lub dab ntxwg nyoog." Nws yog yuav hais tias xyoo tshiab uas yuav kho tau yog hais txog tej lus thov thiab kev coj ib zaug muab rau lub pagan vajtswv poj niam.

Lub ib hlis ntuj 1st tsis yog ib tug biblical nyiaj so koobtsheej, thiab txawm lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome tau txwv tsis pub ib co ntawm nws cov cwj pwm raws li demonic.

Valentine hnuv honored Faunus / Yias (Vaj tswv herds thiab fertility)

Phau Vajlugkub tsis muaj ib tug nyiaj so koobtsheej zoo li Valentine hnuv, tab sis muaj coob tus neeg soj ntsuam nws.

Ntawm no yog dab tsi ib tug Catholic qhov chaw tau sau txog nws:

Cov hauv paus hniav ntawm St. Valentine hnuv dag nyob rau hauv lub ancient Roman Success ntawm Lupercalia, uas tau lom rau Ob Hlis 15. Rau 800 xyoo, cov neeg Loos tau nplooj siab hnuv no mus rau lub vaj Lupercus. Nyob rau Lupercalia, ib tug tub hluas yuav kos lub npe ntawm ib tug ntxhais hluas nyob rau hauv ib tug lottery thiab yuav ces kom tus poj niam raws li ib tug kev sib deev luag rau lub xyoo ...

Lub Koom Txoos Catholic tsis officially hwm St. Valentine, tab sis cov nyiaj so koobtsheej muaj ob Roman thiab Catholic. (Lub hauv paus pib ntawm St. Valentine hnuv. [Http: //www.american-catholic.org](http://www.american-catholic.org))

Ib hnuv ntawm pagan cov hauv paus hniav thiab kev sib deev daim ntawv tso cai no yeej tsis yog ib hnuv twg rau cov Khixatia coj. Qhov no hom ntawm kev coj cwj pwm twb ceeb toom tiv thaiv nyob rau hauv lub New Testament (1 Khaulee 6:18; Yuda 4).

Daim ntawv ceeb toom ib co Islamic cov lus hais txog Valentine hnuv:

Qhuas lub Valentine hnuv yog tsis permissible vim hais tias: Firstly, nws yog ib qho innovated nyiaj so koobtsheej ... ntseeg twb paub txog lub Pagan cov hauv paus hniav ntawm Valentine hnuv. **Txoj kev cov ntseeg txais yuav St. Valentine hnuv yuav tsum tau ib zaj lus qhia** rau Muslims ... **Peb yuav tsum zam txhua yam uas txuam nrog pagan qias tsis huv** .. Hlub ntawm cov tsev neeg, cov phooj ywg thiab sib yuav neeg yuav tsum tau tsis ua kev zoo siab rau ib hnuv nrog xws li. ... lub hauv paus pib. (Txiaiv txim rau Qhuas Valentine hnuv. [Http: // www. Contactpakistan.com](http://www.Contactpakistan.com))

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas Muslims nyob qib qub Valentine hnuv nrog cov ntseeg Vajtswv (obviously qhov cuav compromising zoo) thiab kev txhaum.

Nyob rau hauv lwm yam lus, Valentine hnuv ua rau lub npe ntawm Tswv Yexus (los ntawm lub sij hawm 'Christianity') yuav tsum tau blasphemed rau Lwm Haiv Neeg (Loos 2:24; Yaxaya 52: 5).Tsis txhob muaj "lub npe ntawm Vajtswv blasphemed vim hais tias ntawm koj" (Loos 2:24) kom pagan hnuv caiv.

Tiag tiag cov Khixatia tsis txhob cia repackaged demonic hnuv caiv (cf. 1 Khaulee 10:21).

Mardi Gras: Ntxwg Nyoog lub Carnival

Carnivals li Mardi Gras thiab Valentine hnuv (hu ua Lupercalia hauv qab no) tuaj ntawm paganism:

Ib qho ntawm thawj kaw piv txwv ntawm ib tug txhua xyoo caij nplooj ntoos hlav Success yog lub Success ntawm Osiris tim lyiv teb chaws; nws nco txog tus ntawv rov ntxiv ntawm lub neej coj tuaj txog los ntawm txhua xyoo dej nyab los ntawm cov Nile. Nyob rau hauv Athens, thaum lub sij hawm 6 xees. BC, ib tug txhua xyoo ua koob tsheej nyob rau hauv Honor ntawm tus vaj tswv Dionysus yog Thawj cov piv txwv ntawm kev siv ntawm ib tug ntab. Nws yog thaum lub sij hawm lub Roman faj tim teb chaws uas carnivals mus txog ib tug unparalleled ncoov ntawm civil teeb meem no thiab licentiousness. Qhov loj Roman carnivals yog cov Bacchanalia, lub Saturnalia, thiab cov Lupercalia. Nyob rau hauv Teb chaws Europe tus kev lig kev cai ntawm caij nplooj ntoos hlav fertility koob tsheej persisted zoo rau hauv Christian lub sij hawm ... Vim hais tias carnivals yog tsaug rooted nyob rau hauv pagan superstitions thiab cov lus dab neeg uas cov teb chaws Europe, cov Roman Catholic lub tsev teev ntuj yog tsis tau ntaug lawv tawm thiab thaum kawg txais ntau yam ntawm lawv raws li ib feem ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj ua si. (Carnival. Lub Columbia Encyclopedia, 6th ed. 2015)

Lub Bacchanalia yog tus vaj tswv Bacchus, kuj hu ua Dionysus. Nws yog tus vaj tswv ntawm lub txiv hmab sau, winemaking thiab cawv txiv hmab, ntawm ritual kev chim, fertility, ua yeeb yam, thiab kev cai dab qhuas ecstasy nyob rau hauv Greek mythology. Kev sib deev lewdness yog ib feem ntawm lub Bacchanalia kev ua koob tsheej. Nws pe hawm raug txim los ntawm lub Greco-Roman thawj coj Commodianus nyob rau hauv lub thib peb xyoo pua (Commodianus. Nyob rau Christian qhuab qhia. Los ntawm ante-Nicene txiv, Vol. 4).

Haus dej cawv, tshwj xeeb tshaj yog caw, ua si ib tug tseem ceeb luag hauj lwm nyob rau hauv Greek culture nrog Dionysus ua ib qho tseem ceeb vim li cas rau ib tug raucous lub neej style (Gately I. Haus dej. Gotham Phau ntawv, 2008, p. 11). Mardis Gras thiab Carnaval zoo li yuav tsum tau hais txog rau qhov no.

Nyob rau hauv lub lig thib ob xyoo pua, Roman Catholic Npis Sov thiab Eastern Orthodox neeg dawb huv Irenaeus rau txim rau cov thwjtawm ntawm lub heretic Valentinus kev koom tes nyob rau hauv cov nqaij noj tsis tau hnov nws festivals raws li nws sau hais tias:

Yog li ntawd kuj nws los mus dhau, hais tias "zoo meej tshaj plaws" ntawm lawv tus quav lawv tus kheej tsis ntshai rau tag nrho cov hom ntawm txwv tsis pub deeds uas Vajtswv Txojlus paub

tseeb rau peb hais tias "lawv uas ua tej yam yuav tsum tsis tau txais Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj." Piv txwv li, lawv ua tsis muaj scruple txog kev noj cov nqaj muaj nyob rau hauv kev txi rau dab mlom, imagining hais tias lawv tau nyob rau hauv no txoj kev cog lus tsis muaj phem. Ces, dua, nyob rau txhua txhua tau hnov nws Success lom nyob rau hauv Honor ntawm cov mlom, . . . Lwm tus ntawm lawv paib lawv tus kheej mus rau tej uas lub cev nqaj daim tawv nrog rau cov utmost greediness, tswj uas carnal yam yuav tsum tau tso cai rau neeg ntiaj teb cov xwm, thaum sab ntsuj plig tej yam uas yog muab rau tus sab ntsuj plig. Ib txhia ntawm lawv, tshaj tej ntawm, yog nyob rau hauv tus cwj pwm ntawm defiling cov poj niam uas lawv tau qhia saum toj no tej lus qhuab qhia, raws li tau nquag tau lees txim los ntawm cov poj niam uas tau raug coj yuam kev lawm los ntawm tej yam ntawm lawv, nyob rau hauv lawv rov qab mus rau lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv, thiab lees paub no nrog rau tus so ntawm lawv kom raug. (Irenaeus.

Tiv thaiv Heresies. Phau Ntawv 1, Tshooj 6, Nqe vaj lug kub 3)

Tom qab ntawd, cov Orthodox Catholic apologist Arnobius (tuag 330) ceeb toom tiv thaiv hom fasts uas pagans tau:

Yuav ua li cas hais tias koj, O paub qab hau tub Erectheus? dab tsi, koj cov pej xeem ntawm Minerva? Lub siab yog xav ua kom paub muaj dab tsi lo lus koj yuav tiv thaiv li cas nws yog li ntawd txaus ntshai los tswj, los yog dab tsi kev kawm koj muaj los ntawm cov uas yuav muab kev nyab xeeb rau tug neeg thiab ua rau raug mob li mortally. Qhov no yog tsis muaj cuav mistrust, tsis yog koj assailed dag accusations: lub infamy ntawm koj Eleusinia yog tshaj tawm hais tias ob qho tag nrho los ntawm lawv lub hauv paus pib thiab los ntawm cov ntaub ntawv ntawm ancient cov ntaub ntawv, los ntawm heev tej yam tshwm sim, nyob rau hauv zoo, uas koj siv thaum hais lus nyob rau hauv uas tau txais cov tej yam dawb huv, - "kuv tau yoo mov, thiab qaug dej qaug cawv cov cua ntsawj ntshab; Kuv tau coj tawm ntawm lub mystic cist, thiab muab tso rau hauv lub wicker-pob tawb; Kuv tau txais dua, thiab pauv mus rau lub phij xab me me. (Arnobius. Tiv thaiv cov teb, Phau Ntawv V, Tshooj 26)

Arnobius txawm ciali mus ceeb toom txog ib tug 'Mardi Gras' banquet ua raws li los ntawm ib tug ceev ceev:

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Jupiter yog tag kis. Jupiter, Kuv kaj lias, dines, thiab yuav tsum tau satiated nrog zoo banquets, thiab ntev lawm ua tus sau nrog xav cravings rau cov zaub mov los ntawm kev yoo mov, thiab tshai plab tom qab li ib txwm huv. (Arnobius, Tiv thaiv cov teb, Phau ntawv VII, Tshooj 32)

Yog li, thaum ntxov sau ntawv rau txim hnuv caiv uas suab zoo heev li Carnaval / Mardi Gras vim hais tias ntawm nws cov ties rau pagan idolatry.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia li no:

¹³ Cia peb taug kev kom zoo, raws li nyob rau hauv lub hnuv, tsis nyob rau hauv kev lom zem thiab quav dej quav cawv, tsis nyob rau hauv lewdness thiab ntshaw, tsis nyob rau hauv kev sib ceg thiab khib. ¹⁴ Tiam sis muab tso rau hauv tus Tswv Yexus Khetos, thiab ua kom tsis muaj kev rau lub cev nqaj daim tawv, kom tiav tau nws lusts. (Loos 13: 13-14)

Thaum phau Vajlugkub tsis rau txim siab, Mardi Gras thiab lwm yam kevcai uas yog tsis tooj mus rau cov vaj lug kub. Nyob rau hauv Bolivia lawv hu nws lub "dab ntxwg nyoog lub Carnival" thiab openly pe hawm dab ntxwg nyoog raws li lawv tus vajtswv!

Dab ntxwg nyoog lub Carnival (La Diablada) Txhua caij nplooj ntoos hlav, Oruro nkag mus rau hauv carnival hom ... Ib tug ntawm cov highlights yog tus dab ntxwg nyoog dancers, kev lig kev

cai ntawm cov uas derives los ntawm ib tug peculiar zoo ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog pe hawm Vajtswv. Oruro yog ib tug tsuas lub zos thiab lub zos, siv ntau npaum li ntawd lub sij hawm underground, txiav txim siab los txais yuav ib tug vaj tswv lub ntiajteb sab hauv. Christian kev lig kev cai dictates hais tias qhov no yuav tsum yog tus dab ntxwg nyoog thiab lub Oruro ncaj ncees li saws dab ntxwg nyoog, los yog Supay, raws li lawv tus vajtswv / (Frommes. [Http://events.frommers.com/sisp/index.htm?fx = kev tshwm sim & event_id = 5769](http://events.frommers.com/sisp/index.htm?fx=kev_tshwm_sim&event_id=5769))

Carnaval / Mardis Gras yog ib tug ntsujplig phem nyiaj so koobtsheej thiab yeej tsis yog ib tug Christian yog ib tug. Nws twb tsis khaws cia los ntawm Yexus los tej yam nws thaum ntxov siab ntseeg cov thwjtim.

thiaj tau qiv: Ib perversion ntawm lub hnuv ntawm ncuav tsis xyaw keeb Cij thiab Phenthekhoxates li cas?

Yuav ua li cas txog qiv?

Txawm hais tias lo lus 'qiv' txhais tau tias caij nplooj ntoos hlav lub caij, nws yog tam sim no mas cai nyob rau hauv lub caij ntuj no txoj cai tom qab Mardi Gras.

Lub *ntiaj teb no Phau Ntawv Encyclopedia* hais tias:

Lent yog ib tug kev cai dab qhuas rau lub caij cai nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav ... Nws pib nyob rau hauv cov hmoov tshauv Wednesday, 40 hnuv ua ntej Easter, tsis suav hnuv Sunday, thiab xaus rau Easter Sunday (Ramm B. Lent. World Book Encyclopedia, 50 ed. 1966).

Yuav ua li cas hais txog cov ntoo tshauv Wednesday?

Zoo, nws tsis yog ib tug thawj Christian tsis biblical Holy hnuv.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia qhia:

Tshauv Wednesday Lub npe *tuag cinerum* (hnuv ntawm ashes) uas nws Dais nyob rau hauv lub Roman Missal yog pom nyob rau hauv qhov ntxov tshaj plaws uas twb muaj lawm cov ntawv luam ntawm cov Gregorian Sacramentary thiab tej zaum hnuv ntawm tsawg kawg hauv lub yim caug xyoo.

Nyob rau hnuv no txhua lub siab ntseeg raws li ancient kev cai yog ntuas rau txoj kev ua tus thaj ua ntej qhov pib ntawm huab hwm coj, thiab muaj pov thawj, ntsw nws tus ntiv tes xoo rau hauv hluav yav tas los foom koob hmoov rau, qhab nia lub hauv pliaj (Thurston H. Tshauv Wednesday. *Cov Catholic Encyclopedia*, 1907).

Yog li ntawd, lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome saws nws officially nyob rau hauv lub 8th xyoo pua.

Nws yuav tsum tau muab sau tseg tias lub tswv yim uas tso ib tug ntoo khaub lig ntawm ashes nyob rau hauv lub hauv pliaj los ntawm hnuv vajtswv pe hawm thiab lwm yam ntau ntawv ntawm cov paganism:

Mithratic ... initiates ... yuav henceforth muaj lub hnuv Cross ntawm lawv hauv pliaj. Cov kev zoo sib thooj rau tus ntoo khaub lig ntawm ashes ua rau lub hauv pliaj rau hauv lub Christian Tshauv Wednesday yog ciav. Ib txhia pom tias qhov no yuav tsum ib qho piv txwv ntawm cov Khixatia thaum ub txais los ntawm lub Mithratic cult; lwm leej lwm tus hais tias ob qho tag nrho cults tau nqus raws li qhov tus tib tsab. (Nabarz P. Lub mysteries ntawm Mithras: lub pagan ntseeg uas zoo li tus Christian ntiaj teb no. Puab Kwvhuam / Xyooj & Company, 2005, p. 36)

Tshauv Wednesday no liam Christian Success los ntawm Roman paganism, uas nyob rau hauv lem coj nws los ntawm Vedic Is Nrias teb. Tshauv raug xam tias yog lub noob ntawm qhov hluav taws kub vaj Agni, nrog lub hwj chim rau absolve tag nrho tej kev txhaum ... Thaum Rome lub xyoo tshiab tsiab peb caug ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj nyob rau hauv lub peb hlis ntuj, cov neeg coj qhws khaub seev tsaj thiab bathed nyob rau hauv hluav los theej txhoj rau lawv tej kev txhaum. Ces li tam sim no, xyoo tshiab lub tswv yim yog ib tug success rau kev noj mov, haus, thiab kev txhaum, nyob rau hauv kev tshawb xav tias tag nrho cov kev txhaum yuav tsum wiped tawm lub hnuv tom qab. Raws li cov tuag vaj tswv Lub peb hlis ntuj, Mars coj nws pe hawm 'tej kev txhaum nyob rau hauv nrog nws mus rau hauv txoj kev tuag. Yog li ntawd lub carnival poob rau tuag martis, lub hnuv ntawm Mars. Nyob rau hauv lus Askiv, qhov no yog Tuesday, vim hais tias Mars twb txuam nrog rau Saxon vajtswv Tiw. Nyob rau hauv Fabkis lub carnival hnuv twb hu ua Mardis Gras, "Rog Tuesday," lub merrymaking hnuv ua ntej cov ntoo tshauv Wednesday. (Walker B. Tus poj niam lub encyclopedia ntawm myths xwb thiab secrets. HarperCollins, 1983, pp. 66-67)

Qhov twg puas tau cov plaub caug-v Lenten ceev ceev Los?

Phau Vajlugkub qhia txog ib tug 50 hnuv lub sij hawm rau suav, uas yog qhov chaw uas peb tau txais lub npe Pentecost. Nyob ib ncig ntawm lub plaub-thib rau lub centuries, cov Greco-Loos yeej ua raws li ib co hom ntawm ib tug 50 hnuv ceev ceev hais tias muaj resemblance mus rau lub Islamic ceev ceev ntawm Ramadan (Pines, p.32). Nyob rau hauv lub sij hawm, qhov no hloov mus rau ib tug plaub caug hnuv abstinence ntawm ib los yog ntau tshaj (feem ntau cov zaub mov) yam khoom.

Early ntseeg, ntawm chav kawm, tsis kom qiv raws li txawm lub Catholic neeg dawb huv Abbot John Cassian nyob rau hauv lub thib tsib caug xyoo pom tau hais:

Howbeit koj yuav tsum paub hais tias **raws li ntev raws li lub txheej thaum ub lub tsev teev ntuj muab khaws cia tseg nws cov perfection unbroken, txoj kevcai no ntawm Lent tsis ua ib ke.** (Cassian John. Sablaj 21, COV THAWJ rooj sab laj ntawm Abbot THEONAS. ON COV so THAUM LUB tsib caug hnuv. Tshooj 30)

Yog li, nws txais uas qiv ntxiv thiab hais tias tus thawj naj nees tsis tau nws.

Tus Thwj Tim Povlaj invoked kom Hla thiab lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8). Tsis tau nws tsis tau ua li ntawd rau ib yam dab tsi hu ua Lent. Txawm li cas los, vim hais tias cov hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij koom nrog ib tug xya-hnuv "ceev" los ntawm keeb, nyob ib ncig ntawm lub sij hawm ntau hu Easter, tej zaum nws yuav yog tias ib txhia txuam nrog Rome thiab tim lyiv teb chaws xav tias ib tug tsis pub ib lub sij hawm yuav tsim nyog, tab sis tus nqi ntawm lub sij hawm, raws li zoo raws li lawv abstained los ntawm, ntau yam.

Socrates Scholasticus sau nyob rau hauv lub xyoo pua sis thib 5 ntawd:

Lub fasts ua ntej Easter yuav pom yuav tsum tau txawv cai cov neeg sib txawv. Cov ntawm Rome ceev peb successive lub lis piam ua ntej Easter, excepting Saturdays thiab Sundays. Cov neeg nyob hauv Illyrica thiab thooib tim Nkij teb chaws thiab Alexandria soj ntsuam ib tug ceev ceev ntawm rau lub lim tiam, uas lawv lub sij hawm 'Cov plaub caug hnuv' ceev ceev. ' Lwm tus pib lawv ceev los ntawm lub xya lub lim tiam ua ntej Easter, thiab yoo mov peb-tsib hnuv nkaus xwb, thiab hais tias thaum cov Team sib, tsis tau hu hais tias lub sij hawm 'Cov plaub caug hnuv' ceev ceev. ' ... ib co muab ib tug yog vim li cas rau nws, thiab lwm tus neeg rau lwm tus, raws li lawv ob peb fancies. Ib tug yuav saib kuj yog ib tug tsis sib haum txog lub sijhawm ntawm abstinence los ntawm cov zaub mov, raws li tau zoo raws li txog tus naj npawb ntawm cov

hnuv. Ib txhia tawg ntho tsis txhob los ntawm tej yam uas muaj lub neej: lwm tus pub rau cov ntses xwb ntawm tag nrho cov nyob creatures: ntau ua ke nrog ntses, noj nas noog kuj, hais tias raws li Mouxes, cov no twb zoo li no tau tawm ntawm cov dej. Ib txhia tsis txhob qe, thiab tag nrho cov hom ntawm txiv hmab txiv ntoo: lwm tus noj ntawm tej ncuav uas qhuav xwb; tseem lwm tus noj tsis txawm no: thaum lwm tus neeg muaj yoo mov txog lub cuaj teev, tom qab noj tej yam tsi ntawm zaub mov uas tsis muaj qho uas txawv ... Txij li thaum Txawm li cas los tsis muaj ib tug yuav ua tau ib daim ntawv hais kom ua li ib tug txoj cai ... (Socrates Scholasticus. tej keeb kwm, Volume V, Tshooj 22)

Cov thwj tim feem ntau yeej tsis muaj differing fasts nrog differing uas yuav tsum tau (cf. 1 Khaulee 1:10; 11: 1). Cov plaub caug hnuv Lenten fasts tsis zoo li plaub caug-hnuv fasts hais nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub uas muab kev koom tes tsis tuaj kawm ntawv los ntawm tag nrho cov khoom noj khoom haus thiab dej (Khiav Dim 34:28; Lukas 4: 2).

Txog qiv lub hauv paus pib, daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas ib tug kws ntawv sau:

Ib tug qiv ntawm plaub caug hnuv tau cai los ntawm pe hawm ntawm cov Babylonian Ishtar thiab los ntawm cov uas pe hawm tus poj Iyiv meditorial vajtswv Adonis los yog Osiris ... Ntawm cov pagans, qiv no lub sij hawm no mas, kom tau ib qho indispensable yam ua ntej mus rau lub zoo txhua xyoo (feem ntau yog caij nplooj ntoos hlav) festivals. (Bacchiochi S. Vajtswv lub Festivals nyob rau hauv vaj thiab keeb kwm, Part 1. Biblical Perspectives, Berrian Springs (MI), 1995, p. 108)

Nws yog yuav hais tias lub tswv yim ntawm ib tug plaub caug hnuv ceev los ntawm Alexandria nyob rau hauv Egypt los yog los ntawm tim Nkij teb chaws thiab muaj feem xyuam rau lub pagan vajtswv poj niam Ishtar. Txij li thaum lub Babylonians coj tshaj lub Greeks thiab cov Iyi, uas tej zaum yuav tau thaum lawv pib xyuam ua li no.

Txij thaum ntxov Christians puas tau soj ntsuam cov hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, repackaged pagan fasts tau thaj pawg nyob rau hauv ntau txoj kev los ntawm cov Greco-Loos.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom hais tias cov Thwj Tim Povlauj ceeb toom thaiv qhov uas ua kev koom tes nyob rau hauv pagan kevcai:

¹⁴ Tsis txhob harness nej tus kheej nyob rau hauv ib tug tsis pab neeg nrog tsis ntseeg; yuav ua li cas muaj peev xwm tu thiab txoj kev cai-tawg yuav nrog ib tug neeg, los yog dab tsi yuav sib thiab qhov tsaus ntuj muaj nyob rau hauv ntau? ¹⁵ Yuav ua li cas yuav Tswv Yexus tuaj mus rau ib daim ntawv cog nrog Beliar thiab dab tsi sib koom yuav muaj nyob nruab nrab ntawm ib tug believer thiab ib tug tsis ntseeg? ¹⁶ Lub tuam tsev ntawm Vajtswv yuav tsis hais nruab nrab nrog tej vajtswv cuav, thiab hais tias yog dab tsi peb yog - lub tuam tsev uas muaj sia nyob Vajtswv. (2 Khaulee 6: 14-16, NJB)

¹⁹ Qhov no txhais li cas? Tias tus mob siab ntawm cov khoom noj kom cuav gods nqi dab tsi? Los yog hais tias tsis muaj tseeb gods lawv tus kheej npaum li cas los dab tsi? ²⁰ Tsis yog, nws tsis; tsuas hais tias thaum pagans kev txi, dab tsi yog txi los ntawm lawv yog txi rau dab uas yog tsis yog Vajtswv. **Kuv tsis xav kom koj mus koom nrog dab** s. ²¹ Koj yuav tsis haus dej haus lub khob ntawm tus Tswv thiab lub khob ntawm cov ntsujplig phem zoo li; koj yuav tsis tau ib feem ntawm tus Tswv lub rooj thiab cov dab 'rooj zoo li. ²² Peb yeej xav mus deev tus Tswv txoj kev xam khib; yog peb muaj zog tshaj nws yog leejtwg? (1 Khaulee 10: 19-22, NJB)

Seb los ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, Roman paganism, los yog lwm yam ntsujplig phem qhov chaw, lub ib qhov chaw qiv tsis tau tuaj los ntawm yog phau Vajlugkub. Los yog puas nws los ntawm thaum ntxov sawv ntawm tus thawj Yexus cov thwjtim.

Ib txhia xav tias lawv muaj zog txaus sab ntsuj plig ces lawv muaj peev xwm sib tov paganism, tab sis lawv yeej arousing Vajtswv qhov kev chim raws li tus Thwj Tim Povlaj.

Hnub Yexus Sawv Rov Los

Muaj coob tus neeg tsis paub tias Easter (Ishtar) twb yuav tsum tau Hla Dhau, tsiv mus rau Sunday vim hais tias ntawm cowardice thiab rau kev sib ntxub ntawm cov neeg Yudais (Ibid, pp. 101-103).

Daim ntawv ceeb toom dab tsi hwm Protestant kawm J. Gieseler qhia txog cov thib ob xyoo pua:

Qhov tseem ceeb tshaj nyob rau hauv no Success yog rooj mov Hla Dhau hnub, lub 14th Nixa ... Nyob rau hauv nws lawv noj ncuav tsis xyaw keeb mov, tej zaum zoo li cov neeg Yudais, yim hnub los ntawm ... muaj tsis muaj qhov cim tseg ntawm ib tug txhua xyoo Success ntawm kev sawv rov los nrog lawv nyob ... cov ntseeg ntawm cov teb chaws Asia me thov nyob rau hauv dej ntawm lawv cov kevcai Hlaa Dhau solemnity 14 Nixa rau John. (Gieseler, Johann Karl Ludwig. Ib tug Text-phau ntawv ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj Keeb kwm. Harper & kwv tij, 1857, p. 166)

Txawm tias cov Khixatia khaws cia Passover rau lub 14th Nixa, vim hais tias ntawm xav nrug lawv tus kheej vim hais tias ntawm revolts los ntawm cov neeg Yudais nyob rau hauv lub qhov muag ntawm tus Roman tub ceev xwm, muaj ntau yam ntawm cov Greco-Loos nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, lub nroog Loos, thiab Alexandria (tab sis tsis Asia muaj hnub nyoo) txiav txim siab los hloov Passover mus rau ib tug Sunday. Thaum xub thawj, lawv cia ib tug version ntawm Passover thiab nws twb tsis khaws cia ib tug sawv rov qab los nyiaj so koobtsheej.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom kuj cov nram qab no los ntawm G. Snyder:

Tus thawj ntseeg ua koob tsheej kev tuag ntawm Tswv Yexus nrog ib tug Pascha noj mov (Eucharist) nyob rau hauv lunar hnub ntawm cov neeg Yudais Passover (daim ntawv 1 Cor. 5: 7-8).

Thaum xub thawj muaj tsis muaj txhua xyoo ua koob tsheej ntawm lub sawv rov qab los. Nws thiaj li, nyob rau hauv lub gentile ntiaj teb no, lub hnub sawv rov los yog ntxiv rau cov Pascha Success. Hnub ntawd yog hnub Sunday. (Snyder GF. Irish Yexus, Roman Yexus: lub tsim ntawm thaum ntxov Irish cov ntseeg Vajtswv. Trinity Xovxwm International, 2002, p. 183)

Vim hais tias tej nyob rau hauv Asia muaj hnub nyooq thiab lwm qhov tsis mus nrog hnub hloov rau hnub Sunday, lub Mithras pe hawm Emperor Constantine hu ua lub Council of Nicea, uas tshaj hais tias hnub Sunday rau cov Greco-Loos. Constantine nws tus kheej ces tshaj tawm hais tias:

Cia peb ces muaj tsis muaj dab tsi nyob rau hauv ntau nrog cov detestable Jewish pawg neeg; rau peb tau txais los ntawm peb tus Cawm Seej ib tug txawv txoj kev. (Eusebius 'Lub neej ntawm Constantine, Phau ntawv III tshooj 18).

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum tsis ntxub neeg Yudais tsis tsis ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy Day, cia li vim hais tias muaj cov neeg Yudais ua ib qho los mus ua tau li ntawd.

Yexus yeej tsis tau hais tias cov neeg Yudais haiv neeg yog detestable (Nws yog ib tug neeg Yudais) los yog hais tias Nws hloov lub hnub Hla Dhau. Tsis tau tiv tshav ntuj kub-pe hawm Constantine xaus lus

txwv tsis pub. Thiab lub hnuv Sunday kevcai yog tam sim no lub npe hu ua Easter. Tab sis vim hais tias hnuv-pe hawm kev coj thiab lub avoidance ntawm kev coj uas raug xam tias yog ib yam nkaus thiab "Jewish" yog tiag tiag yog vim li cas Easter yog cai thaum nws yog.

Muaj ntau ntawm cov nws coj zoo li Easter qe, Easter luav, thiab Easter hluav taws kub tuaj los ntawm paganism raws li Roman Catholic qhov chaw (piv txwv li Holweck FG Easter. Cov Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume V. Robert Appleton tuam txhab. 1909).

Lub Anglican npis sov JB Lightfoot wrote:

... cov Churches ntawm Asia muaj hnuv nyoog ... tswj lawv Easter Success los ntawm cov neeg Yudaic Passover tsis muaj kev xav txog cov hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam, tab sis ... cov neeg ntawm lub nroog Loos thiab Alexandria thiab Gaul cai lwm txoj cai; yog li **tsis txhob txawm lub semblance ntawm Judaism**. (Lightfoot, Yauxej Barber. Saint Paul tus Tsub Ntawv rau cov neeg Kalatias: A Revised ntawv nrog Introduction, Sau ntawv thiab Dissertations. Luam tawm los ntawm Macmillan, 1881, pp. 317, 331)

Thiab lub npe Easter? Qhov no yog ib respelling ntawm cov xibfwb vajtswv poj niam thiab 'huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej' Ishtar:

Ishtar, nws yog ob qho tib si fertility thiab ib tug tsov rog vajtswv poj niam. ... Easter los yog Astarte yog nyob rau hauv cov nyhuv tib pe hawm ntawm ib tug laus Babylonian **nrog txiv neej pw** cult tsa los ntawm Semiramis tus tub rog huab tais uas muaj ib tug ntshaw rau cov ntshav. (Kush H. Ib sab ntawm lub Hamitic neeg. Xlibris Corporation, 2010, p. 164)

Ishtar twb pom raws li qhov personification ntawm cov ntiaj chaw Venus, thiab ua ke nrog Shamash, lub hnuv vajtswv, thiab kev txhaum, lub hli vajtswv, nws tsim ib astral triad. (Littleton CS. Gods, goddesses, thiab Mythology, Volume 6. Marshall Cavendish, 2005 p. 760)

Phau Vajlugkub ceeb toom tiv thaiv pab rau tus 'huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej':

¹⁷ Tsis yog koj tsis pom lawv ua dab tsi nyob rau hauv lub zos ntawm Judah thiab nyob rau hauv txoj kev ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees? ¹⁸ Cov me nyuam sib sau ua ke ntoo, cov txiv zes qhov hluav taws kub, thiab cov poj niam zuag ua khob noom cookie, yuav ua rau cov ncuav rau tus huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej; thiab lawv nchuav haus offerings mus rau lwm cov tswv ntuj, uas tej zaum lawv yuav ntxias kuv chim. (Yelemi 7: 17-19)

Lub ncuav twb zoo ib yam li 'kub ntoo khaub lig buns' (Platt C. Lub Psychology ntawm Social Life. Dodd & mead, 1922, p. 71). ' Tus huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej '?

Yelemi 7 ... **Ncuav rau tus huab tais ntawm ntuj ceeb tsheej** (v. 18). Tej zaum ib tug siv mus rau lub Babylonian fertility-vajtswv poj niam Ishtar, vajtswv poj niam ntawm lub ntiaj chaw Venus. (Lub Wycliffe phau Vajlugkub Commentary, Hauv Database. Copyright (c) 1962 los ntawm Moody Xovxwm)

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum tsis muaj npe hu ua ib tug nyiaj so koobtsheej tom qab ib tug pagan vajtswv poj niam uas nws coj phau Vajlugkub txwv. Tsis tau, feem ntau uas muaj cov ntseeg Vajtswv tsis zoo li muaj ib qho teeb meem nrog cov uas.

Maundy hnuv plaub thiab lub Eucharistic party

Raws li ib 'hloov' rau Passover, ib co kom 'Maundy Thursday. Ntawm no yog ib co dab tsi *Lub Catholic Encyclopedia* qhia txog nws:

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Maundy (los yog dawb huv) Thursday solemnly txuj ua nco txog lub tsev ntawm lub Eucharist thiab yog tus hlob ntawm cov kevcai peculiar rau Holy lub limtiam. Nyob rau hauv lub nroog Loos ntau yam accessory ceremonies tau thaum ntxov ntxiv rau qhov no koobtsheej uas nco ... nws them ib ncig ntawm lub hnuv tseem ceeb ntawm lub tsev ntawm lub Liturgy. ...

Holy Thursday raug coj mus nrog ib tug succession ntawm ceremonies ntawm ib tug joyful cim. cai raus dej ntawm neophytes, lub reconciliation ntawm penitents, lub fij tseg rau Vajtswv ntawm tus dawb huv roj, ntxuav ntawm tus taw, thiab koobtsheej uas nco txog qhov Blessed Eucharist ... (Leclercq H. Maundy Thursday. Tus Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 10. New York: Robert Appleton Nij hnuv, 1911)

Cov 'lub tsev kawm ntawv ntawm lub Eucharist' yeej tseem zoo yuav tsum xa mus rau Tswv Yexus 'hloov ntawm cov cim txuam nrog Hla Dhau. Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome lees hais tias nws ntxiv ceremonies rau nws, hais tias nws yog ib tug tshwm sim txhua xyoo, thiab hais tias footwashing twb xyaum. Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome lwm qhov lees hais tias laypeople siv tau los ua footwashing, tab sis hais tias yog tsis muaj lawm nws xyaum (Thurston H. Ntxuav ntawm Taw thiab ob txhais tes. Cov Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 15. New York: Robert Appleton Company, 1912).

Cov 'Eucharistic party' uas yog tam sim no siv los ntawm lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome txawv los ntawm dab tsi tus thawj ntseeg tau ua.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia qhia:

Lub khob cij destined rau tau txais Eucharistic fij tseg rau Vajtswv yog feem ntau hu ua lub party, thiab tab sis yog cov sij hawm no tej zaum yuav zoo li no yuav ua ntawv thov mus rau lub khob cij thiab cawu cub ntawm qhov txi, nws yog ntau tshwj xeeb tshaj yog qhaib rau hauv lub khob cij. Raws li Ovid lo lus los ntawm hostis, yeeb ncuab: "Hostibus ib domitis hostia npe habet", vim hais tias cov ancients muaj lawv vanquished cov yeeb ncuab li cov neeg raug mus rau lub gods. Txawm li cas los, nws yog tau hais tias hostia yog muab los ntawm hostire, ntaus, raws li pom nyob rau hauv Pacuvius thawj ntseeg ... tsuas siv cov mov uas tau txais kev pab raws li cov khoom noj. Nws nkawd hais tias lub daim ntawv differed tab sis me ntsis los ntawm nws yog dab tsi nyob rau hauv peb hnuv. (Leclercq H. "party" Lub Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 7. Nihil Obstat. Lub rau hli ntuj 1, 1910)

Early cov Khixatia siv unleavened mov ci, tsis yog ib tug round party uas zoo xws li cov 'hnuv' uas siv nyob rau hauv paganism.

kev xav tias muaj ntawm Mary

Early ntseeg Ameslikas tsis venerate Yexus niam Maivliag. Yog li ntawd nyob qhov twg puas lub tswv yim ntawm Mary lub assumption tuaj?

Yeej, los ntawm taw ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lub plaub xyoo pua (los yog tejzaum raws li thaum ntxov raws li lub caij peb xyoo pua) -but mas txawm tom qab li ntawd. Txawm hais tias Catholic Epiphanius sim mus soj ntsuam nws, nws yog tsis paub tseeb seb thaum twg nws yeej thawj tsim-nws kom meej meej hais txog cov poj niam uas tuav rau pagan vajtswv poj niam pe hawm (Panarion ntawm Epiphanius, 78.11.4).

Cov ancient Loos muaj ib tug 1-3 hnuv Success rau tus vajtswv poj niam Diana. Nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv uas nws liam tuaj rau lub ntiaj teb thiab nyob rau hauv peb hnuv, Lub yim hli ntuj 15, lawv thaj lom nws lub assumption mus rau hauv ntuj ceeb tsheej li tus huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej. Qhov no yog tib hnuv ntawm lub Catholic tsiab peb caug ntawm cov assumption ntawm Mary (Kerr E. William Faulkner lub Yoknapatawpha: "ib tug dab tsi Keystone nyob rau hauv lub ntug." Fordham Univ xovxwm Hydraulic, 1985, p. 61). Ib txhia tsis xav txog qhov no yuav tsum tau cov kev huam yuaj los yog coincidental (Green CMC. Roman kev ntseeg thiab lub cult ntawm Diana nyob rau hauv Aricia, Volume 0, teeb meem 521-85150. Cambridge University xovxwm Hydraulic, 2007, p. 62; Frazer JG. Cov khawv koob Art thiab lub Evolution ntawm kav cov vaj ntxwv V1, Volume 1. Kessinger publishing, 2006, pp. 14-17).

Muaj yog ib tug kev twb kev txuas ntawm Diana thiab ntau lwm goddesses thiab yuav ua li cas coob leej xav tias Mary (Fischer-Hansen, p. 49). Tsis tau, cov Catholic neeg dawb huv Augustine hais raug xa mus rau Diana raws li ib tug ntawm ob peb "tsis muaj tseeb thiab dag deities" (Augustine. Lub sib raug zoo ntawm cov phau Vajluskub, Phau ntawv kuv, Tshooj 25).

Nws yog xav tias hais tias qhov no yog thawm xyoo saws nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome tsawg kawg yog cov vim hais tias ntawm tus ntawm Islam raws li Muhammad tus 'nkauj xwb' tus ntxhais Fatima liam kuj nce mus saum ntuj ceeb tsheej. Cov 'assumption' tsis yog ib tug biblical Holy hnuv. Nws yog ib tug repackaged 'huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej' (Yelemi 7: 17-19), pagan carryover.

Halloween / Tag nrho cov Haiv Neeg Ntseeg 'hnuv

Thaum lub tswv yim ntawm nws hwm lub cim xeeb ntawm lub neej thiab kev tuag ntawm ib tug neeg zoo li ib tug neeg dawb huv yog tsis pom zoo rau cov vaj lug kub (cf. tsev hais plaub 11: 38-40), veneration ntawm cov neeg ntseeg thiab kev txi rau lawv yog pom zoo rau cov thwj tim tej lus qhia.

Dab Ntxwg Nyoog xav Khetos cia li txhos caug thiab pe hawm nws (Mathais 4: 9), tab sis Tswv Yexus tsis kam (Mathais 4:10). Simon Magus (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 8: 9-23) reportedly xav kom nws cov thwjtim mus venerate / pe hawm nws (Irenaeus. Adversus haereses, Phau ntawv 1, Tshooj 23, Verses 1-5).

Tus Thwj Tim Petus tsis tsuas denounced Simon Magus, nws forbade ib tug Lwm Haiv Neeg los ntawm pe los yog them homage rau nws (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 10: 25-26). Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj forbade lwm haiv neeg los ntawm kev txi rau nws thiab Npananpas nkawd (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 14: 11-18). Cov Thwj Tim yeej ob leeg sib cav hais tias lawv cov txiv neej thiab no yuav tsum tsis txhob yuav ua li cas. Early ntseeg to taub qhov no thiab tsis tau ua li. Thaum lub sij hawm, li cas los xij, ib co heretics pib venerate relics nyob rau hauv lub lig thib ob xyoo pua.

Lub veneration ntawm thov ntseeg tau pib ua ib tug tseem ceeb teeb meem nrog cov Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub plaub thiab tom qab centuries, txawm lub fact tias nws tsis yog ib tug thwj tim xyaum.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom raws li nram no:

Los ntawm kev siv paub Pagan dluab, xws li Celtic gods, Green txiv neej, thiab bicephalic hauv hauv lub koom txoos thiab cathedrals, lub tsev teev ntuj ua hauj lwm xav kom cov pej xeem mus ib yam ob tug ntawm sab ntsuj plig sawv nyob rau hauv lawv lub siab supposedly easing lawv txais tus ntseeg tshiab thiab smoothing txoj kev hloov los ntawm cov laus txoj kev mus rau lub tshiab. (Pesznecker S. Gargoyles: Los ntawm cov Archives ntawm qhov Grey Lub tsev kawm ntawv ntawm wizardry. Career xovxwm Hydraulic, 2006, p. 85)

Nyob rau hauv ib phau ntawv, cov saum toj no daim ntawv qhia preceded ib tug truncated version ntawm cov hauv qab no uas Pope "Gregory" tus "sau nyob ib ncig ntawm 600 AD:

Qhia Augustine hais tias nws yuav tsum tsis muaj txhais tau tias ua kom puas rau lub tuam tsev ntawm cov gods tab sis, theej cov mlom hauv cov tuam tsev. Cia nws, tom qab nws tau lim lawv nrog dawb huv dej, qhov chaw altars thiab relics ntawm cov neeg ntseeg nyob rau hauv lawv. Rau, yog hais tias cov tuam tsev zoo ua, lawv yuav tsum tau hloov dua siab tshiab **los ntawm kev teev hawm dab sib txawv** rau cov kev pab cuam ntawm tus Vajtswv tiag. ... Cia lawv yog li ntawd, nyob rau hauv lub hnub ntawm lub siab ntawm lawv pawg ntseeg, los yog nyob rau lub tsiab peb caug ntawm cov martyrs uas nws relics fwm nyob rau hauv lawv, lawv muaj lawv tus kheej huts nyob ib ncig ntawm lawv ib-lub sij hawm lub tuam tsev thiab nquam paj nquam nruas hauv lub sij hawm nrog kev cai dab qhuas feasting. **Lawv yuav txi thiab noj cov tsiaj tsis muaj ntau tshaj li ib qho kev txi rau tus dab, tab sis rau Vajtswv lub yeeb koob** rau leej twg, raws li tus uas muab tag nrho tej yam uas, lawv yuav muab tsaug rau muaj tau satiated. (Gregory kuv: Tsab ntawv rau Abbot mellitus. Epsitola 76, PL 77: 1215-1216)

Pope Gregory advocated qhov incorporation rau pagan kev coj. Tiamsis phau Vajlugkub qhia tawm tsam no thiab cov hom sacrifices li demonic (1 Khaulee 10: 20-21). Tsis tas li ntawd, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias tom qab tus txi ntawm Tswv Yexus hais tias muaj yog tsis muaj yuav tsum tau rau tsiaj sacrifices (Henplais 10: 1-10). Tas cov saum toj no rau 'ntseeg hnub' qhia tau hais tias qhov no yog tseem tej yam qub qab ntawm paganism thiab hais tias lawv yog tiag tiag demonic hnub cai.

Muaj ntau tiab biblically cia (cf. 1 Timaute 2: 9) thiab tej zaum kuj ua witches (uas phau Vajlugkub condemns- Khiav Dim 22: 8) nyob rau Xus. Qhov no yog tsis yog ib tug biblically tsim nyog ua koob tsheej thiab yeej tsis yog ib tug thaum ntxov Christian ib.

Tag nrho Tsoom Haiv Neeg Ntseeg 'hnub twb tshaj tawm hais tias nyob rau hauv lub xya xyoo pua, thiab tom qab ntawd tau tsiv mus rau Kaum ib hlis 1st thiab yav tsaus ntuj ua ntej lub npe hu ua Xus (Mershman F. Txhua Haiv Neeg Ntseeg' hnub. Lub Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 1. Nihil Obstat. Lub peb hlis ntuj 1, 1907).

Lub kaum hli ntuj 31 yog ib hnub lub ancient Druids cai:

Lub Druids, thiab kev txiav txim ntawm cov pov thawj nyob rau hauv ancient Gaul thiab teb chaws Aas Kiv, ntseeg tias nyob rau hauv Xus, ghosts, dab, fairies, witches, thiab elves tuaj tawm yuav ua mob rau tib neeg. ... Los ntawm cov Druid ntseeg tuaj rau tam sim no-hnub siv ntawm witches, ghosts, thiab miv nyob rau hauv Xus festivities ... Cov kev cai ntawm kev siv nplooj, taub, thiab pob kws ntsug tus kav raws li Xus decorations los ntawm lub Druids. Thaum ntxov haiv neeg ntawm cov teb chaws Europe kuj muaj ib tug success zoo xws li cov Druid nyaj so koobtsheej ... Nyob rau hauv lub 700s, lub Roman Catholic lub tsev teev ntuj tis npe hu ua Kaum ib hlis 1 raws li *tag nrho cov Haiv Neeg Ntseeg 'hnub*. **Cov laus pagan kev lis kev cai thiab cov ntseeg lub tsiab peb caug hnub raug ua ke mus rau hauv lub Halloween Success.** (Xus. World Book Encyclopedia, vol 9. Chicago, 1966: 25-26)

Nws tej zaum yuav ntawm kev txaus siab mus xav txog dab tsi ib tug Catholic txawj sau ntawv wrote:

Yog vim li cas yuav ib tug pope muab tso rau lub Catholic ua koob tsheej ntawm cov neeg tuag nyob rau hauv sab saum toj ntawm lub pagans 'koob tsheej ntawm cov tuag lawm? Vim hais tias cov Catholic kev cai tib si yog nyob rau hauv cov rooj saab laaj thiab ua raws li lub ntsiab lus ntawm lub pagan sawv daws yuav. (Killian Brian. Xus, raws li lub caij nplooj zeeg kev ua koob tsheej, ceeb toom Vajtswv lub npe yog hallowed. Catholic Online International News. 10/31/06)

Nws yog ib qhov tseeb hais tias muaj ntau txuam nrog lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome relish thiab khav txog pagan sib txuas rau lawv txoj kev ntseeg. Nws yog phau Vajlugkub hais tias lawv, thiab tag nrho, yuav tsum tau saib rau raws li qhov ntawm tej lus qhuab qhia (cf. 2 Timaute 3:16) thiab nws txwv siv pagan ntaub ntawv ntawm kev pe hawm (Kevcai 12: 29-32; Yelemi 10: 2-6; 1 Khaulee 10:21; 2 Khaulee 6: 14-18).

Hnub Khixamis

Phau Vajlugkub yeej tsis endorses cov kev ua koob tsheej ntawm birthdays, xws li hais tias los ntawm Yexus. Lub Koom Txoos thaum ub ntawm Rome tsis nquam paj nquam nruas Christmas tsis muaj lwm yam lub hnub yug. Birthday kevcai tseem rau txim nyob rau hauv lub lig 3rd xyoo pua los ntawm Arnobius (Tawm tsam tsis tau hnov nws, Phau ntawv kuv, Tshooj 64).

Tsis tas li ntawd, Tertullian ceeb toom tias mus koom nyob rau hauv lub caij ntuj no koob tsheej nrog wreaths thiab lub txiaj ntsim-muab ua ib beholding rau pagan gods. Muaj ib tug xws li kev ua koob tsheej lub npe hu ua lub Saturnalia uas tau siab los ntawm cov tsis tau hnov nws nyob rau hauv lig Kaum Ob Hlis.

Lub thov "leej txiv ntawm Latin theology," Tertullian denounced lub caij ntuj no ua koob tsheej, xws li Saturnalia (los ntawm ib tug pagan deity uas nws lub npe meant xauv npo) uas morphed rau hauv Christmas raws li nws sau hais tias:

Lub Minervalia yog ntau li ntau Minerva tus, raws li cov Saturnalia Saturn lub; Saturn tus, uas yuav tsum tau ua kev zoo siab txawm los ntawm me ntsis qhev thaum lub sij hawm ntawm lub Saturnalia. Tshiab-xyoo khoom plig zoo li no yuav tsum tau ntes tau nyob rau hauv, thiab cov Septimontium khaws cia; thiab tag nrho cov pib ntawm Midwinter thiab lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Nyob zoo Kinsmanship yuav tsum tau exacted; lub tsev kawm ntawv yuav tsum tau wreathed nrog paj; lub flamens 'poj niam thiab cov aediles txi; lub tsev kawm ntawv yog honored rau lub koomhaum dawb huv-hnub. Cov tib yam yuav siv sij hawm qhov chaw nyob rau ib tug mlom lub hnub yug; txhua txhua lub me hwj chim ntawm tus dab ntxwg nyoog yog frequented. Leej twg yuav xav hais tias tej yam no yog befitting mus rau ib tug Christian tswv, tshwj tsis yog tias nws yuav nws tus uas yuav xav hais tias lawv tsis tsim zoo li no rau ib tug neeg tsis yog ib tug tswv? (Tertullian. Nyob rau Idolatry, Tshooj X)

Nyob ib ncig ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm Tertullian, lub Roman npis sov Zephyrinus (199-217) thiab Callistus (217-222) muaj ib tug lub koob npe nrov dabtsi thiab kev noj nyiaj txiag (thiab qhov no yog paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm xws li Roman Catholic ntseeg xws li Hippolytus (Hippolytus. Refutation ntawm Tag nrho cov Heresies, Phau Ntawv IX, Tshooj VI) thiab tso cai cov neeg nyob rau hauv lawv lub tsev teev ntuj uas nyom nrog paganism, etc.

Cov Roman Saturnalia thiab lub Persian Mithraism tus kheej twb txhia ntawm ib tug txawm ua ntej lawm pagan ntseeg - hais tias ntawm lub ancient Babylonian paub tsis meej cult. Cov ancient Babylonians lom reborn Nimrod li tus me nyuam mos Tammuz los pe hawm ib tug evergreen tsob ntoo. Phau Vajlugkub yeej txwv pe hawm uas evergreen ntoo (Kevcai 12: 2-3; Yelemi 3:13; 10: 2-6).

Cov neeg Npanpiloo kuj lom ib tug rebirth ntawm lub hnub thaum lub sij hawm lub caij ntuj no ntawm lub caij ntuj no solstice. Hlis ntuj nqeg 25th yog nws thiaj li xaiv raws li lub hnub uas Yexus hnub yug, vim hais tias cov Saturnalia thiab lwm yam hnub vajtswv pe hawm tshwm sim nyob rau lub sij hawm uas ntawm lub xyoo:

Nyob rau hauv 354 AD, Npis Sov Liberius ntawm Rome kom cov neeg mus nquam paj nquam nruas nyob rau hauv lub Kaum Ob Hlis 25. Nws zaum xaiv hnuv no vim hais tias cov neeg ntawm lub nroog Loos twb cai nws raws li lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Saturn, kev zoo siab lub hnuv yug ntawm lub hnuv. (Sechrist EH. Christmas. World Book Encyclopedia, Volume 3. Teb Enterprises Educational Corporation, Chicago, 1966, pp. 408-417)

Helios Mithras yog Vaj tswv ib tug ... Sunday twb khaws cia dawb huv nyob rau hauv Honor ntawm Mithra, thiab lub thib kaum rau ntawm txhua lub hli yog dawb ceev rau nws raws li cov Neeg Nruab Nrab. **Lub 25 Hlis ntuj nqeg muaj cai raws li nws lub hnuv yug, lub natalis invicti, lub rebirth ntawm lub caij ntuj no-hnuv, unconquered los ntawm lub rigors ntawm lub caij.** (Arendzen J. Mithraism. Cov Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume X. Nihil Obstat, Lub kaum hli ntuj 1, 1911)

Emperor Constantine tau ua tus follower ntawm lub hnuv-vajtswv Mithras, uas twb tau hais tias yuav lub unconquered hnuv thiab yog ib tug yug los ntawm ib lub pob zeb nyob rau hauv ib tug hauv qab no av lub qhov tsua. Tej zaum vim li no, nws niam Helena txiav txim siab mus ntseeg hais tias lub tswvyim hais ua dabneeg hais tias Yexus tau yug los nyob rau hauv ib tug hauv qab no av tus mob rocky lub qhov tsua.

Rome tam sim no qhia no (thiab qhov no sau tau pom tias 'nativity' tso tawm kom pom ntau lub sij hawm nyob rau hauv Vatican City), tab sis nyob rau hauv lub thib peb xyoo pua ib tug ntawm nws kev, Commodianus, rau txim rau pob zeb deity:

Lub unconquered ib tug yug los ntawm ib lub pob zeb, yog hais tias nws yog ntshai li tus vaj tswv. Tam sim no qhia rau peb, ces, nyob rau hauv lwm cov tes, uas yog tus thawj ntawm cov ob tug. Lub pob zeb twb kov yeej lub vaj: ces tus creator ntawm lub pob zeb muaj yuav tsum tau nrhiav tom qab. Ntxiv mus, koj tseem depict nws kuj raws li ib tug tub sab; tab sis, yog hais tias nws yog ib tug vajtswv, nws yeej tsis nyob ntawm tub sab tub nyiag. Tseeb nws yog ntawm lub ntiatj teb, thiab ntawm ib tug monstrous xwm. Thiab nws muab lwm tus neeg lub nyuj mus rau hauv nws qhov tsua; cia li raws li tau Cacus, uas tus tub ntawm Vulcan. (Commodianus. Nyob rau Christian qhuab qhia)

Yexus tsis yog yug los ntawm ib lub pob zeb, tsis tau hais tias yog cov yuav ua li cas Nws yug los yog tam sim no portrayed. Nws tseem yog tsis muaj tseeb los qhia hais tias Nws twb yug los rau lub Kaum Ob Hlis 25th. Scholars pom tau hais tias yog cov yug yaj yuav tsis tau tawm nrog lawv cov tsiaj nyob rau hauv lub teb (zoo li phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias nyob rau hauv Lukas 2: 8) raws li lig li Hlis ntuj nqeg 25th thiab hais tias cov biblically-hais (Lukas 2: 1-5) "census yuav muaj tsis yooj yim sua nyob rau hauv lub caij ntuj no "(Christmas. Cov Catholic Encyclopedia, 1908).

Muaj ntau ntawm cov kev coj thiab kev lis kev cai txuam nrog Christmas los ntawm paganism li tiag tiag scholars yuav lees. Puas yog Yexus cov tubtxib tsis lawv thaum ntxov followers cai Christmas.

rov-fej Pagan Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Thaum phau Vajlugkub tsis txwv tsis pub secular hnuv caiv (xws li sober kev ywj pheej hnuv kevcai), cov Khixatia ho tsis thov Vajtswv rau cov tuag lawm cov neeg ntseeg tsis saib tej yam zoo li tag nrho cov neeg dawb huv lub hnuv tsis Christmas. Muaj ntau pagan deities tau yeej tseem zoo hloov los ntawm ua cov 'Vaj tswv ib yam dab tsi' mus ua hu ua cov 'neeg dawb huv ntawm ib yam dab tsi.'

Ib txhia ntawm cov pagan coj tej zaum yuav tau hloov, tab sis lub repackaged demonic hnuv caiv tseem tsis Christian, tsis yog lawv cov neeg hais tias Yexus thiab nws cov thaum ntxov followers khaws cia. Muaj ntau cov hnuv caiv hais tias cov neeg kom tuaj los ntawm paganism, thiab txawm muaj ties rau

lub ancient Babylonian paub tsis meej kev ntseeg. Thaum Vajtswv tau txib nws thiaj pab Nehemi pab cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees uas tau los ntawm Babylon, daim ntawv ceeb toom dab tsi thiaj pab Nehemi li hais tias nws ua li ntawd:

³⁰ Kuv rau lawv dawb huv ntawm txhua yam pagan. (Nehemi 13:30)

Tus Tshiab Testament ceeb toom ntawm ib tug nyom txoj kev ntseeg thiab "Paub tsis meej lub Tuam Ceeb Npanpiloo" (Qhia Tshwm 17: 5). Daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Vajtswv cov tibneeg yuav tsum tau ua nyob rau hauv regards rau "lub tuam ceeb Npanpiloo":

⁴ Tuaj tawm ntawm nws, kuv cov neeg, tsam koj qhia nyob rau hauv nws tej kev txhaum, thiab tsam koj tau txais ntawm nws plagues. (Qhia Tshwm 18: 4)

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum khiav ntxias thiab kev txhaum (1 Khaulee 6:18; 2 Timaute 2:22), tsis puag nws tsis txhawb nws. Lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob muab pagan coj nyob rau hauv nrog cov teev uas tus tseem Vajtswv (1 Khaulee 10: 19-21; 2 Khaulee 6: 14-18), txawm nws yog ib tug kev lig kev cai (Mathais 15: 3-9).

11. Vajtswv lub dawb huv Hnub los yog dag?

Uas hnub yuav tsum tau khaws cia los ntawm cov neeg ncaj ncees?

Nyob 1600 xyoo dhau los, Vajtswv lub Dawb huv Hnub tau txim los ntawm lub anti-Semite, John Chrysostom, uas yog tam sim no pom tau hais tias yuav muaj ib tug Catholic thiab Orthodox neeg dawb huv. Ob peb xyoos dhau los, lub Protestant ntawv *cov ntseeg Vajtswv Niaj hnub no* yeej hu ua John Chrysostom lub "Early lub tsev teev ntuj loj tshaj plaws preacher" (John Chrysostom Early lub tsev teev ntuj loj tshaj plaws qhia Vajtswv lus. Christianity Niaj hnub no, Lub yim hli ntuj 8, 2008).

John Chrysostom laj mej pej xeeb tshaj tawm tiv thaiv lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnub nyob rau hauv 387 AD, vim hais tias ib co uas professed Yexus yog tsum kwm lawv. Nws yeej hais rau hauv lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj, Hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj ('ceev ... ntawm lub qhov rooj'), thiab lub Koobtsheej Tsev PheebSuab:

Lub festivals ntawm lub pitiful thiab tu siab heev cov neeg Yudais yog sai sai rau lub peb hlis ntuj rau peb ib tug tom qab lwm thiab nyob rau hauv ceev succession: lub tsiab peb caug raj, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Tsev Pheeb Suab, lub fasts. Muaj ntau ntau nyob rau hauv peb Qib uas hais tias lawv xav hais tias raws li peb ua. Tiam sis tej no yog yuav mus saib cov festivals thiab lwm tus neeg yuav tuaj koom nrog cov neeg Yudais nyob rau hauv kom lawv kev noj kev haus thiab tsum kwm lawv fasts. Kuv xav tsav no perverse cai los ntawm lub Koom Txoos txoj cai tam sim no ... Yog hais tias cov neeg Yudais ceremonies yog venerable thiab kuj zoo kawg, peb yog lies ... Puas Vajtswv ntxub lawv festivals thiab ua koj qhia nyob rau hauv lawv? Nws tsis tau hais tias qhov no los yog hais tias Success, tab sis tag nrho cov ntawm lawv ua ke.

Cov neeg siab phem thiab tsis huv ceev ceev ntawm cov neeg Yudais yog tam sim no nyob rau hauv peb lub qhov rooj. Xav tias nws yog ib tug ceev ceev, tsis txhob xav hais tias kuv muaj hu ua nws tsis huv ... Tab sis tam sim no uas yog dab ntxwg nyoog summons koj poj niam mus rau lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lub raj thiab lawv tig ib npaj pob ntseg rau no hu xov tooj, koj tsis tswj yus tus kheej rau lawv. Koj cia lawv entangle lawv tus kheej nyob rau hauv accusations ntawm kev phem kev qias, koj cia lawv yuav dragged tawm mus rau hauv licentious txoj kev. (John Chrysostom. Homily II tiv thaiv cov neeg Yudais kuv: I; III: 4. Qhia ntawm nroog Ati-aukias, Syria rau hnub Sunday, Cuaj hlis 5, 387 AD)

Nws yog ib qho tseem ceeb kom to taub tias John Chrysostom yuav tsum tau pom tau hais tias tus thib ob xyoo pua tsev teev ntuj nyob rau hauv nws cheeb tsam khaws cia Passover nyob rau tib lub sij hawm cov neeg Yudais tau ua, thiab hais tias lub Koom Txoos Catholic tseem khaws cia Pentecost. Yog li, los ntawm cov lus qhuab qhia li cas nws ua li ntawd, John Chrysostom qhia tawm tsam nws tus kheej lub tsev teev ntuj raws li cov Roman thiab Orthodox Catholics thov kom ob Passover thiab Pentecost-raws li ob qho tib si ntawm cov festivals yuav yog ib feem ntawm "tag nrho cov ntawm lawv ua ke."

Tsis tas li ntawd, John Chrysostom ua tau ib zaug wrote nyob rau hauv dej siab ntawm ib tug "Success ntawm cov neeg Yudais" hu ua hnuv Peetekos (Chrysostom J. Tus homilies ntawm S. John Chrysostom, Archbishop ntawm Constantinople: nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm ntawm cov Thwj Tim). Yog li, nws txais tias tom qab Yexus sawv rov qab los, cov neeg ncaj ncees yuav tsum tau mus yuav tam sim no nyob li cas tau ces xam tau tias yog yuav ib tug "Jewish tsiab peb caug."

Yog hais tias Vajtswv twb pom zoo rau tag nrho cov ntawm cov hnuv, yog vim li cas yuav cov thwj tim tau khaws cia lawv? Cov cuab vim li cas yog hais tias lawv tau raws li Yexus tus yam ntxwv thiab twb tsis muaj yog vim li cas mus ntseeg tau hais tias lawv ua cas lawm.

Raws li hais ua ntej, Phau Tshiab hu ib tug ntawm lub thiaj li hu ua "Jewish" dawb huv hnuv "zoo kawg thiab." Daim ntawv ceeb toom raws li nram no los ntawm ib tug Catholic translation:

³⁷ Thiab nyob rau hauv lub xeem, lub **hnuv loj kawg uas lub festivity** YEXUS sawv, thiab quaj (John 7:37, Rheims Tshiab Testament).

Yog li ntawd leej twg yog txoj cai?

Cov neeg uas ua raws li Yexus coj los yog cov neeg uas foom phem rau lawv?

Nco qab tias John Chrysostom, nyob rau hauv cov ntaub ntawv no, dog dig kom tau hais tias:

"Yog hais tias cov neeg Yudais ceremonies yog venerable thiab kuj zoo kawg, peb yog lus dag."

Yog li ntawd uas hnuv yuav tsum tau cai? Uas muaj ib tug "**zoo hnuv**" raws li phau Vajlugkub?

Uas hnuv yog lies?

John Chrysostom txhawb hnuv nrog pagan ties xws li Christmas thiab Easter. Nws logic rau Christmas rau hlis ntuj nqeg 25th kuj kom meej meej tsis ncaj ncees lawm thiab raws li cov lus dag thiab tsis tseeb (Addis PEB, Arnold T. Ib Catholic phau ntawv txhais lus: Muaj ib txhia Account ntawm phau Lus Qhuab Qhia, qhuab qhia, Qhuas, Ceremonies, Councils, thiab kev cai dab qhuas Orders ntawm lub Koom Txoos Catholic . Benziger kwv tij, 1893, p. 178).

Nws yuav tsum yuav cuab kev tias Vajtswv lub hnuv yog tsis lies, tab sis John Chrysostom tus (thiab cov neeg ntawm lub koom txoos uas tau txais cov hnuv uas nws nce) twb kom meej meej lus dag. Txawm lub Catholic neeg dawb huv Thomas Aquinas sau hais tias cov hnuv caiv thiab cia li tag nrho cov biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv muaj lub ntsiab lus rau cov ntseeg (Lub Summa Theologica ntawm St. Thomas Aquinas.).

Interestingly *Lub Catholic Encyclopedia* muaj xws li daim ntawv qhia, "lub Paulicians tau feem ntau tau piav raws li ib tug ciah sia taus ntawm thaum ntxov thiab ntshiab Christianity (Fortescue A. Paulicians). Ib tug 11th xyoo pua Greco-Roman sau hais tias cov Paulicians "sawv cev peb pe hawm Vajtswv raws li kev pe hawm mlom. Raws li yog hais tias peb, uas hwm tus kos npe rau ntawm tus ntoo khaub lig thiab tus

dawb huv duab, tseem koom nyob rau hauv pe hawm dab "(Conybeare FC Addend ix III nyob rau hauv: Lub Ntsiab ntawm Tseeb: Ib tug ntawm txhais tes ntawm cov Paulician Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Armenia. Clarendon xovxwm Hydraulic, Oxford, 1898, p. 149).

Lub realization uas muaj ntau yam uas professed Khetos tsis cai demonic hnuv caiv yog tsis tshiab thiab twb tau raug txim los ntawm ib co thooob plaws hauv lub centuries.

Kwvhuam thiab / los yog rau hauv phau Vajlugkub?

Kuj ob peb cov neeg nyob rau hauv lub ntiaj chaw twb sim ua raws li Vajtswv lub Dawb huv hnuv. Feem ntau cov neeg uas thov kom muaj ib tug kev ntseeg lawv qub nrog rau hauv phau Vajlugkub kom lwm hnuv.

Ib txhia cia uas tsis yog-biblical kev cai dab qhuas hnuv caiv vim hais tias ntawm siab los ntawm tsev neeg. Ib txhia yuav tsis kom cov biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv vim hais tias ntawm pressures ntawm lawv haiv neeg thiab / los yog lawv cov chaw ua hauj lwm.

Yexus twb ceeb toom hais tias cov neeg uas ua raws li Nws yuav tsum xav tias yuav muaj teeb meem nrog cov neeg hauv tsev (Mathais 10:36) thiab lub ntiaj teb no. Nws tsis tau qhia rau lawv kom hais nruab nrab nrog ib tug ntiaj teb no uas yuav ntxub Nws yeej muaj tseeb followers (John 15: 18-19), tab sis kev siv zog ua neeg zoo tag nrho (Mathais 5:48).

Tus Tshiab Muaj txoj Sia Nyob txhais lus qhia nram qab no hais txog Vajtswv lub neeg:

³ Lawv tsis hais nruab nrab nrog kev phem, thiab lawv taug kev xwb nyob rau hauv nws paths. (Ntawv Nkauj 119: 3)

Koj puas kam mus hais nruab nrab nrog kev phem? **Xatas sim ua txhaum zoo zoo** (Chiv Keeb 3: 1-6) thiab tshwm li "ib tug tim tswv ntawm lub teeb" (2 Khaulee 11: 14-15). Yuav koj kom Nws cov hnuv caiv txawm yog hais tias lawv *yuav tshwm sim* zoo rau koj?

Lub Greco-Roman faiths yuav los xav txog tias lub observance ntawm lawv cov hnuv caiv yog raws li nyob rau hauv kev lig kev cai-tiam sis feem ntau cov neeg sawv pib nyob rau hauv paganism. Txij li thaum muaj ntau lub yav dhau los (thiab tam sim no) cov thawj coj nyob rau hauv lawv tej koom txoos pom zoo cov kev cai, muaj ntau yam ua raws li yog hais tias lawv yog haum Vajtswv siab.

Thaum kev cai uas yog zoo ib yam nrog lo lus ntawm Vajtswv yog zoo (cf. 1 Khaulee 11: 2; 2 Thexalaunikes 2:15), cov neeg nyob rau hauv tej teeb meem nrog rau hauv phau Vajlugkub yuav tsum tsis txhob khaws cia. Daim ntawv ceeb toom rau hauv Phau Tshiab ua uas tseeb:

⁸ Ua zoo dev tom tsam leej twg tsis ncaj rau koj los ntawm philosophy thiab npliag dag, raws li kev lig kev cai ntawm cov txiv neej, raws li tej ntsiab cai ntawm lub ntiaj teb no, thiab tsis raws li Tswv Yexus. (Khaulauxi 2: 8)

³ Nws teb thiab hais rau lawv, "Vim li cas koj kuj transgress cov lus txib ntawm Vajtswv vim hais tias ntawm koj kev lig kev cai? ... ⁷ neeg siab phem! Zoo ua Yaxayas yav tom ntej txog koj, hais tias:

⁸ "Cov neeg txav los ze kuv nrog lawv lub qhov ncauj, Thiab hwm kuv nrog lawv daim di ncauj, Tab sis lawv lub siab nyob deb ntawm kuv. ⁹ Thiab nyob rau hauv vain lawv pe hawm kuv, Qhia raws li cov lus qhuab qhia cov lus txib ntawm cov txiv neej. "" (Mathai 15: 3 , 7-9)

Lo lus ntawm Vajtswv hais tias muaj coob tus tau txais kev cai uas lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob thiab nws xav kom hloov siab lees txim los ntawm cov neeg thaum lawv twb paub lawm qhov no:

¹⁹ Au tus Tswv, kuv lub zog thiab kuv fortress, Kuv qhov chaw nkaum nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txom nyem, Lwm haiv neeg yuav tuaj rau koj los ntawm qhov xaus ntawm lub ntiaj teb thiab hais tias, "Muaj tseeb peb tej yawg koob tau txais lies, worthlessness thiab unprofitable yam." (Yelemi 16:19)

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias txawv teb chaws kev cai dab qhuas soj ntsuam ntsujplig phem:

¹⁶ Lawv provoked Nws mus xam khib nrog txawv teb chaws gods; Nrog kev qias lawv provoked Nws chim. ¹⁷ Lawv muab xyeem rau dab, tsis rau Vajtswv, kom gods lawv tsis paub, kom tshiab gods, tshiab los txog ntawd koj tus txiv ho tsis ntshai. (Kevcai 32: 16-17)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom qhia txog cov tswvyim no los ntawm lub caij Roman Catholic Fabkis Cardinal Jean-Guenole-Marie Daniélou:

Lub pagan ntiaj teb no thiab cov ntseeg lub Koom Txoos yog kiag li incompatible; ib tug yuav tsis txhij ua Vajtswv thiab mlom. (Daniélou J. Tus hauv paus pib ntawm Latin cov ntseeg Vajtswv. Txhais los ntawm David Smith thiab John Austin Baker. Westminster xovxwm Hydraulic, 1977, p. 440)

Tseeb tiag, cov pagan ntiaj teb no thiab cov ntseeg lub Koom Txoos yog kiag li incompatible; ib tug yuav tsis txhij ua Vajtswv thiab mlom.

Tsis tau, ntau yam, xws li nyob rau hauv nws lub tsev teev ntuj, ua li ntawd niaj hnuv no thaum lawv soj ntsuam pagan hnuv caiv uas tau raug hloov nrog Christian lus thiab ib co kev hloov ntawm kev xyaum. To taub hais tias Yexus hais tias, "Yog hais tias koj ua raws li nyob rau hauv kuv lo lus, koj yog kuv cov thwjtim tiag. Thiab koj yuav tsum paub qhov tseeb, thiab qhov tseeb yuav tsum ua rau koj free." (Yauhas 8: 31-32). Vajtswv hnuv peb dim ntawm paganism.

Xav txog hais tias tus Thwj Tim Povlaj ceeb toom:

¹⁴ Tsis txhob yuav unequally lo tsheej xeeb ua ke uas tsis ntseeg Yehauvas. Vim li cas kev phooj kev ywg muaj kev ncaj ncees nrog lawlessness? Thiab yog dab tsi communion muaj teeb nrog tsaus ntuj? ¹⁵ Thiab yog dab tsi accord muaj Tswv Yexus nrog Belial? Los yog dab tsi ib feem muaj ib tug believer nrog ib tug tsis ntseeg? ¹⁶ Thiab yog dab tsi daim ntawv cog lus muaj Vajtswv lub tuam tsev nrog mlom? Rau koj yog lub tuam tsev uas muaj sia nyob Vajtswv. Raws li Vajtswv tau hais tias:

"Kuv yuav nyob rau hauv lawv Thiab taug kev nrog lawv. Kuv yuav yog lawv tus Vajtswv, Thiab lawv yuav ua kuv haiv neeg."

¹⁷ Yog li ntawd

"Los ntawm lawv cov Thiab yuav cais, hais tias tus Tswv. Tsis txhob kov dab tsi yog tsis huv, Thiab kuv yuav tau txais koj."

¹⁸ 'Kuv yuav tsum muaj ib tug Leej Txiv rau koj, Thiab koj yuav tsum ua kuv tug tub thiab cov ntxhais, hais tias tus Tswv hwjchim loj kawg nkaus. (2 Khaulee 6: 14-18)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom Vajtswv yuav tsum yog ib tug Leej Txiv rau cov neeg uas yuav tsis tau ib feem ntawm pagan kev koj. Tsis yog ib tug Leej Txiv rau cov neeg uas puag lawv li ib feem ntawm kev pe hawm.

Txawm tias ib co ua zoo li muaj kev koj uas lub pagans muaj haum Vajtswv, lawv yog deluding lawv tus kheej:

³² Koj hais tias, "Peb xav mus yuav ib yam li cov haiv neeg, ib yam li cov haiv neeg ntawm lub ntiaj teb no, uas ua hauj lwm ntoo thiab pob zeb." Tab sis dab tsi koj muaj nyob rau hauv lub siab yeej yuav tsis tshwm sim. (Exekhee 20:32, NIV)

²⁶ Nws pov thawj tau ua nruj ua tsiv rau kuv txoj cai lij choj thiab hais lus dev kuv dawb huv yam; lawv tsis paub qhov txawv ntawm tus dawb huv thiab cov; lawv qhia tias yog tsis muaj qhov sib txawv ntawm cov tsis huv thiab lub huv si; thiab lawv kaw lawv lub qhov muag mus rau lub cia ntawm kuv Sabbaths, yog li ntawd kuv profaned ntawm lawv. (Exekhee 22:26, NIV)

Vajtswv hais tias nws ua ib tug txawv. Es tsis txhob no pleasing Nws, nrog rau pagan coj yuav coj Nws txoj kev npau taws (Exekhee 30:13)! Tiv thaiv sensual worldly kev xyaum no yog ntsujplig phem (cf. James 3: 13-15).

Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub los yog ua li cas?

Phau Vajlugkub hais txog Vajtswv lub kev cai tib si li 'dawb huv convocations' (eg Numbers 28:26; 29:12) los yog 'dawb huv festivals' (cf. Yaxayas 30:29).

Phau Vajlugkub pheej txwv pagan kevcai raws li tsis ncaj ncees lawm thiab ntsujplig phem (1 Khaulee 10: 20-21; 1 Timaute 4: 1). Phau Vajlugkub hais tias TSIS muab uas tsis yog-biblical koob tsheej rau hauv lub pe hawm Vajtswv (Kevcai 32; Yelemi 10; 1 Khaulee 10: 20-21).

Tsis tau muaj coob tus tau txiav txim siab los soj ntsuam ib tug pe hawm daim ntawv qhia hnub uas phau Vajlugkub

tsis sau yuas. Siv kev coj uas tus Thwj Tim Yauhas associates nrog antichrists (1 Yauhas 2: 18-19).

Cov uas tsis yog-biblical hnub caiv yog txhawv los ntawm cov ntsujplig phem thiab tau pab obscure Vajtswv txoj hau kev rau billions tshaj lub hnub nyoog.

Yexus hais tias Vajtswv xav kom yuav tsum pehawm nyob rau hauv qhov tseeb:

²⁴ Vajtswv yog tus ntsuj plig, thiab cov neeg uas pe hawm yuav tsum pe hawm nyob rau hauv ntsuj plig thiab kev tseeb. (Yauhas 4:24, NJB)

Repackaged demonic hnub caiv tsis hwm tus tseem Vajtswv. Vajtswv xav kom koj cia siab rau Nws thiab ua tej yam Nws txoj kev, tsis yog koj li (Paj Lug 3: 5-6).

Lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnub pab duab Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej. Pib nrog lub txi ntawm Tswv Yexus nyob Passover, mus ua lub neej nyob 'ncuav tsis xyaw keeb' nyob, mus rau lub hu thawj cov txiv nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog (Pentecost), mus rau lub raj ntawm Tshwm Sim thiab sawv rov los, mus rau lub ceeb toom ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog lub luag hauj lwm nyob rau hauv peb tej kev txhaum thiab Khetos txoj kev theej txhoj kev txi, mus picturing lub caij milenias Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj hauv ntiaj teb no (Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab), mus rau lub realization hais tias Vajtswv yuav muab txoj kev cawm seej rau tag nrho cov (Xeem Great Day), qhov chaw ntawm Vajtswv txoj hau kev yog qhia thiab ua ntau tangible rau cov Khixatia.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia rau cov Khixatia xyaum tus Thwj Tim Povlauj li nws xyaum Yexus (1 Khaulee 11: 1).

Yexus cia tus biblical Dawb Huv Hnub (Lukas 2: 41-42; 22: 7-19; Yauhas 7: 10-38; 13). Yuav tsum tsis txhob koj ua raws li Nws tus yam ntxwv raws li Nws qhia (John 13: 12-15)?

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj khaws cia rau hauv lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnub (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 18:21; 20: 6,16; 21: 18-24; 27: 9; 28: 17-18; 1 Khaulee 5: 7-8; 16: 8). Paul ceeb toom ntawm cov neeg uas puas yuav hla lawv nrog demonic coj (1 Khaulee 10: 19-21). Cov neeg uas yuav ua raws li tus Vajtswv hauv phau Vajlugkub yuav tsum tau ntxuav los ntawm paganism (cf. Nehemi 13:30; 2 Petus 1: 9).

Tus Thwj Tim Yauhas khaws cia rau hauv lub biblical Dawb huv hnub, tiam sis ceeb toom ntawm tus neeg thov kev pab yuav tsum tau Christian tau tsis ua raws li nws kev coj:

¹⁸ Me me nyuam, nws yog ib lub xeeb teev; thiab raws li koj tau hnob hais tias cov Antichrist yog tuaj, txawm tam sim no muaj ntau yam antichrists tau tuaj, los ntawm cov uas peb paub hais tias nws yog lub xeeb teev. ¹⁹ Lawv txawm tawm los ntawm peb, tab sis lawv tsis yog peb cov; rau yog hais tias lawv twb tau ntawm peb, th ey yuav muaj txuas ntxiv mus nrog peb; tab sis lawv mus tawm hais tias lawv tej zaum yuav tshwm sim li, hais tias tsis muaj ntawm lawv nyob ntawm peb. (1 Yauhas 2: 18-19)

Yuav tsum ntseeg kom tib biblical Dawb Huv Hnub raws li Nws cov thwj tim, zoo li John khaws cia? John twb sau ntawv hais tias cov neeg uas dag hais tias lawv yog Khixatia uas tsis ua raws li nws coj yog ua tau hauj lwm raws li antichrists.

Thaum nws los txog rau ntuj Hnub thiab nyiaj so koobtsheej, uas yog peb mloog? Lo lus ntawm Vajtswv los yog kev cai ntawm cov txiv neej? Thaum muaj peev xwm ua tau kom zoo qhov chaw rau kev lig kev cai, tsis muaj leej twg yuav tsum tau txais kev lig kev cai uas yog nyob rau hauv tej teeb meem nrog Vajtswv txoj lus.

Txij li thaum Vajtswv txoj lus yog muaj txiaj ntsim rau tej lus qhuab qhia (2 Timaute 3:16), tej zaum peb yuav tsum kawm los ntawm Peter thiab lwm yam cov thwj tim cov lus teb rau cov kev cai dab qhuas cov thawj coj ntawm lawv cov hnub:

²⁹ Peb yuav tsum ua raws li Vajtswv es cov txiv neej. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 5:29)

Yuav koj ua raws li cov piv txwv ntawm Yexus thiab cov Thwj Tim, thiab ua raws li Vajtswv lub Dawb huv Hnub Nws txoj kev, thiab tsis pub lig kev cai ntawm pawg sab laj ntawm cov txiv neej kom tsis txhob rau koj?

Yuav koj mloog cov neeg uas "tshaj tawm ua neeg dawb huv convocations" (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 8,21,24,27,35,36), uas yog Vajtswv lub biblical festivals (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:37)?

Yexus hais tias:

²¹ Kuv cov kwv tij yog cov uas hnob Vajtswv txoj lus thiab ua nws. (Lukas 8:21)

Yog koj hais tiag ib tug ntawm Yexus cov kwvtij? Ntseeg yuav tsum tau (Loos 8:29). Peb yog yuav tsum tau teem sib nrug los ntawm qhov tseeb (John 17:19).

Yuav koj thiab / los yog koj tsev hnob lo lus ntawm Vajtswv thiab ua nws? Yuav koj ua raws li Vajtswv lub Dawb huv Hnub los yog kev cai uas yog demonically-inspired?

¹⁴ Ua hauj lwm rau tus Tswv! ¹⁵ Thiab yog hais tias nws mas siab phem rau koj mus ua hauj lwm rau tus Tswv, xaiv rau nej tus kheej hnub no uas koj yuav pab "zoo li lub pagan gods" nyob rau hauv uas nws lub teb chaws koj nyob. Tab sis raws li rau kuv thiab kuv tsev neeg, peb yuav pab tus Tswv "(Yausua 24: 14-15).

Xaiv Vajtswv lub Dawb huv hnub.

hnuv uas dawb huv daim ntawv qhia hnuv

hnuv uas dawb huv *	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Passover	Apr 22	Apr 10	Mar 30	Apr 19	Apr 8	Mar 27	Apr 15
neuav tsis xyaw keeb Cij	Apr 23-29	Apr 11-17	Mar 31- Apr 6	Apr 20-26	Apr 9-15	Mar 28- Apr 3	Apr 16 -22
Peetekos	Jun 12	Jun 4	May 20	Jun 9	May 31	May 16	Jun 5
raj	Oct 3	Sep 21	Sep 10	Sep 30	Sep 19	Sep 7	Sep26
txoj Kev Theej Txhoj	Oct 12	Sep 30	Sep 19	Oct 9	Sep 28	Sep 16	Oct 5
Koobtsheej Tsev Phebsuab	Oct 17-23	Oct 5-11	Sep 24- 30	Oct 14-20	Oct 3-9	Sep 21-27	Oct 10-16
Xeem Great hnuv	Oct 24	Oct 12	Oct 1	Oct 21	Oct 10	Sep 28	Oct 17

* Tag nrho cov dawb huv Hnuv pib rau yav tsaus ntuj ua ntej, thaum hnuv poob.

Ntxiv tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv

Lub teb chaws USA chaw ua hauj lwm ntawm lub txuas ntxiv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv yog nyob rau ntawm: 1036 W. Grand Avenue, Grover Beach, California, 93433 USA.

Ntxiv tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv (CCOG) websites

CCOG.ASIA Qhov chaw no muaj ua kom pom tseeb rau cov teb chaws Asia thiab muaj ntau yam khoom nyob rau hauv ntau yam neeg Esxias lus, raws li tau zoo raws li ib co khoom nyob rau hauv lus Askiv.

CCOG.IN Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm cov neeg ntawm Indian cuab yeej cuab tam. Nws muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lus Askiv thiab ntau yam Indian lus.

CCOG.EU Qhov chaw no yog tsom mus rau cov teb chaws Europe. Nws muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv ntau yam European lus.

CCOG.NZ Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm New Zealand thiab lwm tus neeg nrog ib tug British-nqis keeb kwm yav dhau.

CCOG.ORG Qhov no yog lub ntsiab lub website ntawm lub txuas ntxiv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv. Nws ua hauj lwm pab cov neeg nyob rau hauv tag nrho cov continents. Nws muaj cov khoom, mus, thiab yeeb yaj duab, nrog rau txhua lub limtiam thiab dawb huv hnub cov lus qhuab qhia.

CCOGAFRICA.ORG Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm cov neeg nyob rau hauv teb chaws Africa.

CCOGCANADA.CA Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm cov neeg nyob rau hauv Canada.

CDLIDD.ES La Continuación de la Iglesia de Dios. Qhov no yog qhov ua lus Mev lub website rau lub Ntxiv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv.

PNIND.PH Patuloy na Iglesia ng Diyos. Qhov no yog qhov Philippines website uas muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lus Askiv thiab Tagalog.

Xov xwm thiab keeb kwm websites

COGWRITER.COM No lub website no yog ib qho loj Zaj lus tshaj tawm lub cuab tam thiab muaj xov xwm, lus qhuab qhia, keeb kwm cov khoom, yeeb yaj duab, thiab yaj saub tshiab.

CHURCHHISTORYBOOK.COM Qhov no yog ib qho yooj yim uas yuav tau nco website nrog cov khoom thiab cov ntaub ntawv on lub tsev teev ntuj keeb kwm.

BIBLENEWSPROPHECY.NET Qhov no yog ib qho hauv xov tooj cua lub website uas npog xov xwm thiab biblical yam.

YouTube Video Raws rau cov lus qhuab qhia & Sermonettes

BibleNewsProphecy raws. CCOG sermonette cov yeeb yaj duab.

CCOGAfrica raws. CCOG lus rau cov neeg Asmeskas haiv lus.

CDLIDDSermones raws. CCOG lus nyob rau hauv cov lus Mev lus.

ContinuingCOG raws. CCOG video cov lus qhuab qhia.

Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub los yog cov ntsujplig phem Nyiaj so koobtsheej?

Thaum koj xav seb cov hnub caiv, li cas los mloog? Koj puas xav hais tias txog evergreen ntoo, wreaths, luav, qe, kub-ntoo khaub lig buns, thiab witches 'costumes?



Tsis tau tsis muaj leej twg ntawm cov neeg cov cim no yeej pom zoo nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub. Koj puas paub tias dab tsi hauv phau Vajlugkub yeej qhia?

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj sau tias:

19 Yuav ua li cas yog kuv hais tias ces? Hais tias ib tug mlom yog dab tsi, los yog dab tsi yog muaj rau cov mlom yog dab tsi? 20 Es, tias tej yam uas lwm haiv neeg txi lawv txi rau dab thiab tsis rau Vajtswv, thiab kuv tsis xav kom koj muaj kev phooj kev ywg nrog dab sib txawv. 21 Koj yuav tsis haus dej haus lub khob ntawm tus Tswv thiab lub khob ntawm cov ntsujplig phem; koj yuav tsis noj ntawm tus Tswv lub rooj thiab lub rooj ntawm cov dab. 22 Los yog peb ntias kom tus Tswv xam khib? Yog peb muaj zog tshaj Nws? (1 Khaulee 10:19-22)

Yuav tsum tau koj ua raws li Vajtswv lub dawb huv Hnub los yog ntsujplig phem hnub caiv?